

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

- QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018

OR

- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 1-35999

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**

(EXACT NAME OF REGISTRANT AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

**DELAWARE**  
(State or jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**61-1713295**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**333 South Grand Avenue, 28th Floor**  
**Los Angeles, CA**  
(Address of principal executive office)

**90071**  
(Zip Code)

**REGISTRANT'S TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE:**  
**(213) 830-6300**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter periods as the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller  
reporting company)

Emerging growth company  If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) YES  NO

The registrant had 29,466,768 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 7, 2018.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**FORM 10-Q FOR THE QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Item 1.	<u>Consolidated Financial Statements:</u>	
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>2</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited) for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>3</u>
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>4</u>
	<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of June 30, 2018 (unaudited)</u>	<u>5</u>
	<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2017</u>	<u>13</u>
	<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	<u>21</u>
Item 2.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>58</u>
Item 3.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>79</u>
Item 4.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>80</u>

**PART II — OTHER INFORMATION**

Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>80</u>
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>80</u>
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>80</u>
Item 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>80</u>
Item 4.	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>81</u>
Item 5.	<u>Other Information</u>	<u>81</u>
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	<u>81</u>
	<u>Signatures</u>	<u>81</u>

PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements.

Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation  
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	September 30, 2017
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Investments at fair value:</b>		
Control investments (cost June 30, 2018: \$72,973,228; cost September 30, 2017: \$71,340,632)	\$ 57,707,953	\$ 57,606,674
Affiliate investments (cost June 30, 2018: \$0; cost September 30, 2017: \$17,479,053)	—	935,913
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (cost June 30, 2018: \$516,498,332; cost September 30, 2017: \$516,270,639)	513,086,230	501,894,073
<b>Total investments at fair value (cost June 30, 2018: \$589,471,560; cost September 30, 2017: \$605,090,324)</b>	<b>570,794,183</b>	<b>560,436,660</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	13,296,085	35,604,127
Restricted cash	10,982,637	7,408,260
Interest, dividends and fees receivable	2,678,368	3,014,075
Due from portfolio companies	8,951	286,260
Receivables from unsettled transactions	4,620,469	505,000
Deferred financing costs	2,101,795	1,222,933
Other assets	968,876	185,336
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 605,451,364</b>	<b>\$ 608,662,651</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</b>		
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 867,845	\$ 482,877
Base management fee and incentive fee payable	1,711,290	2,236,187
Due to affiliate	2,491,450	450,517
Interest payable	2,510,079	1,996,171
Payables from unsettled transactions	47,366,994	49,029,789
Director fees payable	—	98,008
Credit facilities payable	80,556,800	82,956,800
Notes payable (net of \$2,006,553 and \$2,224,132 of unamortized financing costs as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively)	177,993,447	177,775,868
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>313,497,905</b>	<b>315,026,217</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)</b>		
<b>Net assets:</b>		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 150,000,000 shares authorized; 29,466,768 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017	294,668	294,668
Additional paid-in-capital	373,995,934	373,995,934
Net unrealized depreciation on investments, secured borrowings and foreign currency	(18,578,126)	(44,653,664)
Net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings	(52,324,441)	(24,354,622)
Accumulated overdistributed net investment income	(11,434,576)	(11,645,882)
<b>Total net assets (equivalent to \$9.91 and \$9.97 per common share as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively) (Note 12)</b>	<b>291,953,459</b>	<b>293,636,434</b>
<b>Total liabilities and net assets</b>	<b>\$ 605,451,364</b>	<b>\$ 608,662,651</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(unaudited)

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Interest income:</b>				
Control investments	\$ 1,074,611	\$ 1,452,148	\$ 3,041,858	\$ 4,250,910
Affiliate investments	—	130,217	—	331,804
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	9,642,088	10,406,975	26,696,591	28,930,631
Interest on cash and cash equivalents	74,887	36,094	208,861	98,590
<b>Total interest income</b>	<b>10,791,586</b>	<b>12,025,434</b>	<b>29,947,310</b>	<b>33,611,935</b>
<b>PIK interest income:</b>				
Control investments	562,883	—	1,632,596	—
Affiliate investments	—	63,551	—	164,331
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	7,669	—	18,425	20,965
<b>Total PIK interest income</b>	<b>570,552</b>	<b>63,551</b>	<b>1,651,021</b>	<b>185,296</b>
<b>Fee income:</b>				
Affiliate investments	14,822	3,351	14,822	9,647
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	283,864	498,497	1,333,172	1,177,271
<b>Total fee income</b>	<b>298,686</b>	<b>501,848</b>	<b>1,347,994</b>	<b>1,186,918</b>
<b>Dividend and other income:</b>				
Control investments	—	—	—	187,420
Allowance for control investments	—	(420,192)	—	(420,192)
<b>Total dividend and other income</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(420,192)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(232,772)</b>
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>11,660,824</b>	<b>12,170,641</b>	<b>32,946,325</b>	<b>34,751,377</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Base management fee	1,414,815	1,419,603	4,220,445	4,234,003
Part I incentive fee	1,002,145	1,143,101	1,742,251	2,420,829
Professional fees	618,423	280,008	2,383,716	972,310
Board of Directors fees	114,093	127,464	374,093	385,064
Interest expense	3,235,080	2,661,975	8,897,722	8,124,752
Administrator expense	326,998	127,533	888,613	456,018
General and administrative expenses	225,132	480,490	936,910	1,513,902
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>6,936,686</b>	<b>6,240,174</b>	<b>19,443,750</b>	<b>18,106,878</b>
Fees waived	(347,760)	—	(705,445)	(6,232)
Insurance recoveries	—	—	—	(250,000)
<b>Net expenses</b>	<b>6,588,926</b>	<b>6,240,174</b>	<b>18,738,305</b>	<b>17,850,646</b>
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>5,071,898</b>	<b>5,930,467</b>	<b>14,208,020</b>	<b>16,900,731</b>
<b>Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency:</b>				
Control investments	(750,211)	103,555	(1,531,317)	(1,702,261)
Affiliate investments	16,333,131	(1,633,615)	16,543,140	(3,281,200)
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	5,630,684	(4,272,744)	11,063,715	7,195,580
<b>Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency</b>	<b>21,213,604</b>	<b>(5,802,804)</b>	<b>26,075,538</b>	<b>2,212,119</b>
<b>Net unrealized appreciation on secured borrowings</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(14,575)</b>
<b>Realized gain (loss) on investments and secured borrowings:</b>				
Affiliate investments	(15,914,944)	—	(15,914,916)	—
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(8,645,426)	11,535	(12,054,903)	(13,401,975)
<b>Net realized gain (loss) on investments and secured borrowings</b>	<b>(24,560,370)</b>	<b>11,535</b>	<b>(27,969,819)</b>	<b>(13,401,975)</b>
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>\$ 1,725,132</b>	<b>\$ 139,198</b>	<b>\$ 12,313,739</b>	<b>\$ 5,696,300</b>
<b>Net investment income per common share — basic and diluted</b>	<b>\$ 0.17</b>	<b>\$ 0.20</b>	<b>\$ 0.48</b>	<b>\$ 0.57</b>
<b>Earnings per common share — basic and diluted (Note 5)</b>	<b>\$ 0.06</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 0.42</b>	<b>\$ 0.19</b>
Weighted average common shares outstanding — basic and diluted	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768
<b>Distributions per common share</b>	<b>\$ 0.145</b>	<b>\$ 0.19</b>	<b>\$ 0.475</b>	<b>\$ 0.605</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets**  
**(unaudited)**

	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Operations:</b>		
Net investment income	\$ 14,208,020	\$ 16,900,731
Net unrealized appreciation on investments	26,075,538	2,212,119
Net unrealized appreciation on secured borrowings	—	(14,575)
Net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings	(27,969,819)	(13,401,975)
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>12,313,739</b>	<b>5,696,300</b>
<b>Stockholder transactions:</b>		
Distributions to stockholders	(13,996,714)	(17,827,395)
<b>Net decrease in net assets from stockholder transactions</b>	<b>(13,996,714)</b>	<b>(17,827,395)</b>
<b>Capital share transactions:</b>		
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	233,065	208,742
Repurchases of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	(233,065)	(208,742)
<b>Net change in net assets from capital share transactions</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total decrease in net assets</b>	<b>(1,682,975)</b>	<b>(12,131,095)</b>
Net assets at beginning of period	293,636,434	325,829,394
<b>Net assets at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 291,953,459</b>	<b>\$ 313,698,299</b>
<b>Net asset value per common share</b>	<b>\$ 9.91</b>	<b>\$ 10.65</b>
Common shares outstanding at end of period	29,466,768	29,466,768

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
**(unaudited)**

	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Operating activities:</b>		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 12,313,739	\$ 5,696,300
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>		
Net unrealized appreciation on investments	(26,075,538)	(2,212,119)
Net unrealized appreciation on secured borrowings	—	14,575
Net realized losses on investments and secured borrowings	27,969,819	13,401,975
PIK interest income	(1,651,021)	(185,296)
Deferred fee income	182,004	(50,302)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(1,545,398)	(2,835,312)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	594,692	1,056,905
Purchases of investments and net revolver activity	(371,844,651)	(182,183,437)
Principal payments received on investments (scheduled payments)	7,779,830	11,667,577
Principal payments received on investments (payoffs)	161,333,566	143,971,302
Proceeds from the sale of investments	193,493,866	26,851,740
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>		
(Increase) decrease in restricted cash	(3,574,377)	1,384,960
Decrease in interest, dividends and fees receivable	335,707	1,696,526
Decrease in due from portfolio companies	277,309	30,928
(Increase) decrease in receivables from unsettled transactions	(4,115,469)	12,023,027
Increase in other assets	(783,540)	(195,704)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	384,968	(779,365)
Decrease in base management fee and incentive fee payable	(524,897)	(824,017)
Increase in due to affiliate	2,040,933	25,573
Increase in interest payable	513,908	147,575
Increase (decrease) in payables from unsettled transactions	(1,662,795)	12,831,700
Decrease in amounts payable to syndication partners	—	(18,750)
Decrease in director fees payable	(98,008)	(113,825)
<b>Net cash (used) provided by operating activities</b>	<b>(4,655,353)</b>	<b>41,402,536</b>
<b>Financing activities:</b>		
Distributions paid in cash	(13,763,649)	(17,618,653)
Borrowings under credit facilities	59,500,000	39,700,000
Repayments of borrowings under credit facilities	(61,900,000)	(60,470,000)
Repayments of secured borrowings	—	(5,000,000)
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	3,000,000	7,500,000
Repayments of notes payable	(3,000,000)	(5,700,000)
Repurchases of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	(233,065)	(208,742)
Deferred financing costs paid	(1,255,975)	(125,000)
<b>Net cash used by financing activities</b>	<b>(17,652,689)</b>	<b>(41,922,395)</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(22,308,042)</b>	<b>(519,859)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	35,604,127	19,778,841
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 13,296,085</b>	<b>\$ 19,258,982</b>
<b>Supplemental information:</b>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 7,789,122	\$ 6,920,272
Non-cash financing activities:		
Issuance of shares of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	\$ 233,065	\$ 208,742

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (7)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (4)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Control Investments (3)</b>					
<b>OCSI Glick JV LLC (6)(11)(14)</b>					
Multi-sector holdings					
Subordinated Note, LIBOR+6.5% cash due 10/20/2021 (7)	8.38%		\$ 65,861,477	\$ 65,861,477	\$ 57,707,953
87.5% equity interest (17)				7,111,751	—
				<u>72,973,228</u>	<u>57,707,953</u>
<b>Total Control Investments (19.8% of net assets)</b>				<u>\$ 72,973,228</u>	<u>\$ 57,707,953</u>
<b>Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (5)</b>					
<b>4 Over International, LLC</b>					
Commercial printing					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 6/7/2022 (7)(12)	7.98%		5,761,030	\$ 5,689,558	\$ 5,760,379
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 6/7/2021 (7) (10)	7.98%			(502)	(8)
				<u>5,689,056</u>	<u>5,760,371</u>
<b>99 Cents Only Stores, LLC</b>					
General merchandise stores					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 1.5% PIK due 1/13/2022 (7)(15)	7.32%		2,003,426	1,853,003	1,904,928
				<u>1,853,003</u>	<u>1,904,928</u>
<b>Airxcel, Inc.</b>					
Household appliances					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% cash due 4/28/2025 (7)(15)	6.59%		7,000,000	6,931,484	6,991,250
				<u>6,931,484</u>	<u>6,991,250</u>
<b>AI Ladder Luxembourg Subco Sarl (6)</b>					
Electrical components & equipment					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% cash due 5/4/2025 (7)(15)	6.82%		12,000,000	11,640,000	11,979,960
				<u>11,640,000</u>	<u>11,979,960</u>
<b>AL Midcoast Holdings LLC</b>					
Oil & gas equipment & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% cash due 6/28/2025 (7)(15)	7.84%		10,000,000	9,900,000	10,000,000
				<u>9,900,000</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>
<b>All Web Leads, Inc.</b>					
Advertising					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/29/2020 (7)(12)	9.31%		24,974,247	24,974,247	22,810,426
				<u>24,974,247</u>	<u>22,810,426</u>
<b>Allen Media LLC</b>					
Movies & entertainment					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.25% (1% floor) cash due 3/22/2025 (7)(12)	11.34%		23,531,055	22,966,015	23,060,434
				<u>22,966,015</u>	<u>23,060,434</u>
<b>Ancile Solutions, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 6/30/2021 (7)(12)	9.33%		9,292,520	9,117,726	9,227,472
				<u>9,117,726</u>	<u>9,227,472</u>
<b>Aptean, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash due 12/20/2022 (7)(12)(15)	6.59%		1,078,772	1,072,743	1,079,953
				<u>1,072,743</u>	<u>1,079,953</u>
<b>Aptos, Inc.</b>					
Data processing & outsourced services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash due 9/1/2022 (7)(12)	8.84%		5,827,500	5,738,363	5,769,225
				<u>5,738,363</u>	<u>5,769,225</u>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (7)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (4)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Aretec Group, Inc.</b>					
		Investment banking & brokerage			
First Lien Term Loan B1, LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash due 11/23/2020 (7)(15)	6.34%		\$ 5,504,010	\$ 5,543,487	\$ 5,534,970
				<b>5,543,487</b>	<b>5,534,970</b>
<b>Asset International, Inc.</b>					
		Research & consulting services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/29/2024 (7)(12)	6.83%		13,930,000	13,671,440	13,867,148
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/29/2022 (7)	6.83%		625,000	568,798	610,900
				<b>14,240,238</b>	<b>14,478,048</b>
<b>Avantor, Inc.</b>					
		Commodity chemicals			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 11/21/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.09%		4,975,000	4,970,972	5,006,094
				<b>4,970,972</b>	<b>5,006,094</b>
<b>Avaya, Inc.</b>					
		Communications equipment			
Exit Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 12/15/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.32%		9,950,000	9,843,932	9,977,213
				<b>9,843,932</b>	<b>9,977,213</b>
<b>Barracuda Networks, Inc.</b>					
		Systems software			
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 1/11/2026 (7)(15)	9.31%		6,000,000	5,971,339	6,022,500
				<b>5,971,339</b>	<b>6,022,500</b>
<b>BeyondTrust Holdings LLC</b>					
		Application software			
0.33% Class A membership interests				500,000	664,350
				<b>500,000</b>	<b>664,350</b>
<b>Blackhawk Network Holdings, Inc.</b>					
		Data processing & outsourced services			
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 6/30/2026 (7)(15)	9.13%		4,375,000	4,328,222	4,420,588
				<b>4,328,222</b>	<b>4,420,588</b>
<b>Cadence Aerospace LLC</b>					
		Aerospace & defense			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6.5% cash due 10/27/2023 (7)	8.86%		9,042,794	8,961,743	8,952,366
				<b>8,961,743</b>	<b>8,952,366</b>
<b>Chloe Ox Parent LLC</b>					
		Healthcare services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/14/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.83%		10,972,500	10,868,578	10,999,931
				<b>10,868,578</b>	<b>10,999,931</b>
<b>CircusTriX Holdings LLC</b>					
		Leisure facilities			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/16/2021 (7)(12)	7.87%		8,175,333	8,101,627	8,103,120
First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/16/2021 (7)	7.87%		713,370	697,292	697,617
				<b>8,798,919</b>	<b>8,800,737</b>
<b>Compuware Corporation</b>					
		Internet software & services			
First Lien Term Loan B3, LIBOR+3.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/15/2021 (7)(12)(15)	5.59%		5,471,064	5,427,955	5,490,213
				<b>5,427,955</b>	<b>5,490,213</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</b>	<b>Cash Interest Rate (7)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Principal (4)</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Curvature, Inc.</b>					
IT consulting & other services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 10/30/2023 (7)(12)(15)	7.09%		\$ 9,850,000	\$ 9,797,627	\$ 7,945,700
				<b>9,797,627</b>	<b>7,945,700</b>
<b>DFT Intermediate LLC</b>					
Specialized finance					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 3/1/2023 (7)	7.83%		14,812,500	14,524,368	14,812,500
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 3/1/2022 (7)	7.81%		750,000	733,438	750,000
				<b>15,257,806</b>	<b>15,562,500</b>
<b>DigiCert, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 10/31/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.84%		10,972,500	10,922,143	10,979,358
				<b>10,922,143</b>	<b>10,979,358</b>
<b>Dynatect Group Holdings, Inc.</b>					
Industrial machinery					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/30/2020 (7)	6.84%		3,692,754	3,692,754	3,582,717
				<b>3,692,754</b>	<b>3,582,717</b>
<b>Empower Payments Acquisition, Inc.</b>					
Commercial printing					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 11/30/2023 (7)(12)	6.83%		6,107,000	6,011,363	6,122,268
				<b>6,011,363</b>	<b>6,122,268</b>
<b>EnergySolutions LLC</b>					
Environmental & facilities services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash due 5/7/2025 (7)(15)	6.08%		7,000,000	6,965,442	7,021,875
				<b>6,965,442</b>	<b>7,021,875</b>
<b>Eton</b>					
Research & consulting services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.5% cash due 3/16/2026 (7) (15)	9.48%		5,000,000	4,975,353	5,031,250
				<b>4,975,353</b>	<b>5,031,250</b>
<b>Flight Bidco Inc.</b>					
Alternative carriers					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+3.5% cash due 6/19/2025 (7)(15)	5.83%		8,000,000	7,959,981	7,990,000
				<b>7,959,981</b>	<b>7,990,000</b>
<b>GKD Index Partners, LLC</b>					
Specialized finance					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/29/2023 (7)(12)	9.58%		9,555,556	9,460,105	9,460,000
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/29/2023 (7)	9.58%		222,222	217,783	217,778
				<b>9,677,888</b>	<b>9,677,778</b>
<b>GOBP Holdings Inc.</b>					
Food retail					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.25% (1% floor) cash due 10/21/2022 (7)(12)(15)	10.34%		3,685,714	3,648,410	3,722,571
				<b>3,648,410</b>	<b>3,722,571</b>
<b>IBC Capital Ltd. (6)</b>					
Metal & glass containers					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+3.75% cash due 9/11/2023 (7) (15)	6.08%		3,990,000	3,980,025	3,998,319
				<b>3,980,025</b>	<b>3,998,319</b>
<b>Imagine! Print Solutions, LLC</b>					
Advertising					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 6/21/2022 (7)	6.85%		4,927,575	4,888,282	4,607,283
				<b>4,888,282</b>	<b>4,607,283</b>
<b>Indivior Finance Sarl (6)</b>					
Pharmaceuticals					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/19/2022 (7)(12)(15)	6.86%		10,447,500	10,409,371	10,427,911
				<b>10,409,371</b>	<b>10,427,911</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (7)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (4)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>International Textile Group, Inc.</b>					
Textiles					
First Lien Term Loan LIBOR+5% cash due 5/1/2024 (7)(15)	6.98%		\$ 10,000,000	\$ 9,951,034	\$ 10,075,050
				<u>9,951,034</u>	<u>10,075,050</u>
<b>Internet Pipeline, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 8/4/2022 (7)(12)	9.35%		12,979,069	12,966,899	12,982,939
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 8/4/2021 (7)(10)	9.35%		—	—	(19)
				<u>12,966,899</u>	<u>12,982,920</u>
<b>Jo-Ann Stores LLC</b>					
Specialty stores					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.0% (1% floor) cash due 10/20/2023 (7)(12)(15)	7.51%		3,913,423	3,913,423	3,892,231
				<u>3,913,423</u>	<u>3,892,231</u>
<b>Kellermeyer Bergensons Services, LLC</b>					
Diversified support services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 10/31/2021 (7)(12)	7.32%		5,211,000	5,173,846	5,230,541
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.5% (1% floor) cash due 4/29/2022 (7)(12)	10.86%		280,000	280,000	283,850
				<u>5,453,846</u>	<u>5,514,391</u>
<b>KIK Custom Products Inc. (6)</b>					
Household products					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 8/26/2022 (7)(12)(15)	6.09%		5,000,000	5,034,656	4,978,750
				<u>5,034,656</u>	<u>4,978,750</u>
<b>Lannett Company, Inc. (6)</b>					
Pharmaceuticals					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.375% (1% floor) cash due 11/25/2022 (7)(12)(15)	7.47%		7,884,254	7,903,416	7,867,026
				<u>7,903,416</u>	<u>7,867,026</u>
<b>Lytx Holdings, LLC</b>					
Research & consulting services					
500 Class A Units				—	—
500 Class B Units				—	203,293
				—	<u>203,293</u>
<b>McAfee, LLC</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/30/2024 (7)(15)	6.59%		6,947,500	6,885,226	6,993,423
				<u>6,885,226</u>	<u>6,993,423</u>
<b>McDermott Technology Americas Inc. (6)</b>					
Oil & gas equipment & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 5/12/2025 (7)(12)(15)	7.09%		8,977,500	8,801,116	9,034,103
				<u>8,801,116</u>	<u>9,034,103</u>
<b>MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>					
Diversified support services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/8/2024 (7)(12)	7.33%		11,686,016	11,494,001	11,658,613
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/10/2023 (7)	7.22%		1,353,038	1,124,091	1,340,716
Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/8/2024 (7)	7.33%		2,379,470	2,434,593	2,368,126
				<u>15,052,685</u>	<u>15,367,455</u>
<b>MHVC Acquisition Corp.</b>					
Aerospace & defense					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 4/29/2024 (7)(12)(15)	7.59%		6,435,000	6,408,224	6,473,224
				<u>6,408,224</u>	<u>6,473,224</u>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</b>	<b><u>Cash</u> <u>Interest Rate</u> <u>(7)</u></b>	<b><u>Industry</u></b>	<b><u>Principal (4)</u></b>	<b><u>Cost</u></b>	<b><u>Fair Value</u></b>
<b>Ministry Brands, LLC</b>					
Internet software & services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/2/2023 (7)	11.75%		\$ 1,568,067	\$ 1,550,267	\$ 1,577,635
Second Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+9.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/2/2023 (7)	11.75%		431,933	427,030	434,569
First Lien Revolver, PRIME+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/2/2022 (7)	9.00%		30,000	29,139	30,000
				<b>2,006,436</b>	<b>2,042,204</b>
<b>Monitronics International, Inc.</b>					
Specialized consumer services					
First Lien Term Loan B2, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/30/2022 (7)(12)(15)	7.83%		5,504,812	5,507,149	5,270,004
				<b>5,507,149</b>	<b>5,270,004</b>
<b>Morphe Holdings LLC</b>					
Personal products					
First Lien Term Loan LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 2/10/2023 (7)(12)	8.33%		11,850,000	11,738,576	11,850,000
				<b>11,738,576</b>	<b>11,850,000</b>
<b>New Trident Holdcorp, Inc.</b>					
Healthcare services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (1.25% floor) cash due 7/31/2020 (7)(16)	11.19%		1,000,000	835,666	50,000
				<b>835,666</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>OCI Beaumont LLC (6)</b>					
Commodity chemicals					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.25% cash due 3/13/2025 (7)(12)(15)	6.33%		4,987,500	4,981,480	5,036,602
				<b>4,981,480</b>	<b>5,036,602</b>
<b>Onvoy, LLC</b>					
Integrated telecommunication services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 2/10/2024 (7)(12)	6.83%		3,910,101	3,894,326	3,787,910
				<b>3,894,326</b>	<b>3,787,910</b>
<b>PSI Services LLC</b>					
Human resource & employment services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 1/20/2023 (7)	7.09%		6,686,205	6,607,627	6,694,423
				<b>6,607,627</b>	<b>6,694,423</b>
<b>R1 RCM Inc. (6)</b>					
Health care services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.25% cash due 5/8/2025 (7)(12)	7.62%		4,000,000	3,881,888	4,000,000
				<b>3,881,888</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>
<b>Salient CRGT, Inc.</b>					
IT consulting & other services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash due 2/28/2022 (7)(12)(15)	7.84%		6,058,929	5,970,216	6,149,813
				<b>5,970,216</b>	<b>6,149,813</b>
<b>Sandvine Corporation (6)</b>					
Communications equipment					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash due 8/23/2022 (7)(12)(15)	7.84%		3,979,950	3,984,597	4,014,774
				<b>3,984,597</b>	<b>4,014,774</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (7)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (4)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Standard Media Group LLC</b>					
Broadcasting					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 6/22/2025 (7)(15)	6.31%		\$ 7,000,000	\$ 6,965,000	\$ 7,008,750
				<b>6,965,000</b>	<b>7,008,750</b>
<b>TravelCLICK, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.75% (1% floor) cash due 11/6/2021 (7)(12)(15)	9.84%		1,147,152	1,123,901	1,147,869
				<b>1,123,901</b>	<b>1,147,869</b>
<b>Tribe Buyer LLC</b>					
Human resources & employment services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 2/16/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.59%		2,977,387	2,970,459	2,992,274
				<b>2,970,459</b>	<b>2,992,274</b>
<b>Triple Point Group Holdings, Inc.</b>					
Application software					
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+4.25% cash due 7/10/2018 (7)(10) (15)	4.25%			—	(437,341)
				—	<b>(437,341)</b>
<b>Truck Hero, Inc.</b>					
Auto parts & equipment					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 4/22/2024 (7)(12)(15)	5.84%		5,813,280	5,826,009	5,820,547
				<b>5,826,009</b>	<b>5,820,547</b>
<b>TV Borrower US, LLC (6)</b>					
Integrated telecommunication services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 2/22/2024 (7)(12)(15)	7.08%		1,911,483	1,903,774	1,916,261
				<b>1,903,774</b>	<b>1,916,261</b>
<b>Ultra Resources, Inc. (6)</b>					
Oil & gas exploration & production					
First Lien EXIT Term Loan, LIBOR+3% cash due 4/12/2024 (7) (12)(15)	5.09%		5,000,000	4,696,333	4,618,775
				<b>4,696,333</b>	<b>4,618,775</b>
<b>Uniti Group LP (6)</b>					
Specialized REITs					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+3% (1% floor) cash due 10/24/2022 (7)(12)(15)	5.09%		4,962,217	4,832,237	4,750,280
				<b>4,832,237</b>	<b>4,750,280</b>
<b>UOS, LLC</b>					
Trucking					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 4/18/2023 (7)(12)(15)	7.59%		7,929,925	8,095,128	8,138,085
				<b>8,095,128</b>	<b>8,138,085</b>
<b>Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>					
Environmental & facilities services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (7)(12)	8.34%		5,835,000	5,810,698	5,835,000
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (7)	9.08%		300,000	289,303	300,000
Incremental Term Loan , LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (7)(12)	8.34%		8,344,467	8,280,122	8,344,467
				<b>14,380,123</b>	<b>14,479,467</b>
<b>Veritas US Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 1/27/2023 (7)(12)(15)	6.65%		12,976,134	13,102,638	11,921,823
				<b>13,102,638</b>	<b>11,921,823</b>
<b>Vine Oil &amp; Gas LP</b>					
Oil & gas exploration & production					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+6.875% (1% floor) cash due 11/25/2021 (7)(12)(15)	8.97%		10,000,000	9,924,144	10,050,000
				<b>9,924,144</b>	<b>10,050,000</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(8)(9)(13)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (7)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (4)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Windstream Services LLC (6)</b>					
		Integrated telecommunication services			
First Lien Term Loan B6, LIBOR+4% (0.75% floor) cash due 3/29/2021 (7)(12)(15)	6.09%		\$ 7,422,602	\$ 7,132,676	\$ 7,070,028
				<b>7,132,676</b>	<b>7,070,028</b>
<b>Woodford Express LLC</b>					
		Oil & gas exploration & production			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 1/27/2025 (7)(12)(15)	7.09%		14,962,500	14,821,227	14,524,847
				<b>14,821,227</b>	<b>14,524,847</b>
<b>Zep Inc.</b>					
		Housewares & specialties			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 8/12/2024 (7)(12)(15)	6.33%		4,714,375	4,754,235	4,616,151
				<b>4,754,235</b>	<b>4,616,151</b>
<b>Zephyr Bidco Ltd. (6)</b>					
		Specialized finance			
First Lien Term Loan B, UK LIBOR+4.75% cash due 6/8/2025 (7)(15)	5.43%		£ 5,000,000	6,667,495	6,590,259
				<b>6,667,495</b>	<b>6,590,259</b>
<b>Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (175.7% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$ 516,498,332</b>	<b>\$ 513,086,230</b>
<b>Total Portfolio Investments (195.5% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$ 589,471,560</b>	<b>\$ 570,794,183</b>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>					
Wells Fargo Bank Institutional Money Market Fund				\$ 9,697,010	\$ 9,697,010
Other cash accounts				3,599,075	3,599,075
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents (4.6% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$ 13,296,085</b>	<b>\$ 13,296,085</b>
<b>Total Portfolio Investments, Cash and Cash Equivalents (200.1% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$ 602,767,645</b>	<b>\$ 584,090,268</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (1) All debt investments are income producing unless otherwise noted. All equity investments are non-income producing unless otherwise noted.
- (2) See Note 3 in the accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition by geographic region.
- (3) Control Investments generally are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act"), as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.
- (4) Principal includes accumulated payment in kind ("PIK") interest and is net of repayments, if any. "£" signifies the investment is denominated in British Pounds. All other investments are denominated in U.S. dollars.
- (5) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. Affiliate Investments generally are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.
- (6) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets. As of June 30, 2018, qualifying assets represented 74.9% of the Company's total assets and non-qualifying assets represented 25.1% of the Company's total assets.
- (7) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, the Company has provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement and the cash interest rate as of period end. All LIBOR shown above is in U.S. dollars unless otherwise noted.
- (8) Interest rates may be adjusted from period to period on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments may be either temporary in nature due to tier pricing arrangements or financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents.
- (9) Each of the Company's investments is pledged as collateral under one or more of its credit facilities or its debt securitization. A single investment may be divided into parts that are individually pledged as collateral to separate credit facilities.
- (10) Investment has undrawn commitments. Unamortized fees are classified as unearned income which reduces cost basis, which may result in a negative cost basis. A negative fair value may result from the unfunded commitment being valued below par.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**June 30, 2018**  
**(unaudited)**

- (11) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" of and to "Control" this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). See Schedule 12-14 in the accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for transactions during the nine months ended June 30, 2018 in which the issuer was both an Affiliated Person and a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to control.
- (12) Investment pledged as collateral under the Company's 2015 Debt Securitization (as defined in Note 6 - Borrowings), in whole or in part.
- (13) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.
- (14) See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition.
- (15) As of June 30, 2018, these investments are categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy established by Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). All other investments, with the exception of investments valued using net asset value as a practical expedient, are categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2018 and were valued using significant unobservable inputs.
- (16) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of June 30, 2018. Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.
- (17) This investment was valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. Consistent with FASB guidance under ASC 820, these investments are excluded from the hierarchical levels.

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</b>	<b><u>Cash Interest</u> Rate (8)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Principal (5)</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Control Investments (3)</b>					
<b>OCSI Glick JV LLC (7)(12)(15)</b>					
Multi-sector holdings					
Subordinated Note, LIBOR+8% cash due 10/20/2021 (8)	9.23%		\$ 64,228,881	\$ 64,228,881	\$ 57,606,674
87.5% equity interest (17)				7,111,751	—
				<u>71,340,632</u>	<u>57,606,674</u>
<b>Total Control Investments (19.6% of net assets)</b>				<b><u>\$ 71,340,632</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 57,606,674</u></b>
<b>Affiliate Investments (4)</b>					
<b>Ameritox Ltd.</b>					
Healthcare services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 3% PIK due 4/11/2021 (8)(13)(18)	6.33%		8,071,313	7,906,087	935,913
3,309,873.6 Class A Preferred Units in Ameritox Holdings II, LLC				3,309,874	—
327,393.6 Class B Preferred Units in Ameritox Holdings II, LLC				327,394	—
1,007.36 Class A Units in Ameritox Holdings II, LLC				5,935,698	—
				<u>17,479,053</u>	<u>935,913</u>
<b>Total Affiliate Investments (0.3% of net assets)</b>				<b><u>\$ 17,479,053</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 935,913</u></b>
<b>Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (6)</b>					
<b>4 Over International, LLC</b>					
Commercial printing					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 6/7/2022 (8) (13)	7.24%		5,850,412	5,804,485	5,850,463
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 6/7/2021 (8) (11)	7.24%			(502)	—
				<u>5,803,983</u>	<u>5,850,463</u>
<b>Accudyne Industries, LLC</b>					
Oil & gas equipment & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash due 8/18/2024 (8)(16)	5.01%		14,000,000	14,057,018	14,052,500
				<u>14,057,018</u>	<u>14,052,500</u>
<b>Allied Universal Holdco, LLC (f/k/a USAGM Holdco, LLC)</b>					
Security & alarm services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash due 7/28/2022 (8)(16)	5.08%		7,979,747	8,018,318	7,972,286
				<u>8,018,318</u>	<u>7,972,286</u>
<b>All Web Leads, Inc.</b>					
Advertising					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/29/2020 (8)(13)	8.77%		25,839,538	25,839,538	23,192,266
				<u>25,839,538</u>	<u>23,192,266</u>
<b>Alphabet Holding Company, Inc.</b>					
Healthcare distributors					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+3.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/26/2024 (8)	4.83%		5,000,000	4,975,000	4,948,950
				<u>4,975,000</u>	<u>4,948,950</u>
<b>Ancile Solutions, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 6/30/2021 (8) (13)	8.33%		9,881,312	9,664,392	9,802,707
				<u>9,664,392</u>	<u>9,802,707</u>
<b>Aptean, Inc.</b>					
Application software					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash due 12/20/2022 (8)(13)	5.59%		11,243,500	11,170,440	11,323,161
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/20/2023 (8)	10.84%		200,000	197,320	201,750
				<u>11,367,760</u>	<u>11,524,911</u>
<b>Aptos, Inc.</b>					
Data processing & outsourced services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash due 9/1/2022 (8)(13)	8.08%		5,940,000	5,842,031	5,880,600
				<u>5,842,031</u>	<u>5,880,600</u>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (8)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (5)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Bass Pro Group, LLC</b>					
Specialty Stores					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/15/2023 (8)	6.24%		\$ 6,000,000	\$ 5,877,353	\$ 5,667,480
				<b>5,877,353</b>	<b>5,667,480</b>
<b>BeyondTrust Software, Inc.</b>					
Application software					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/25/2019 (8) (13)	8.33%		16,384,644	16,255,828	16,384,050
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/25/2019 (8) (11)	8.33%			(21,305)	(130)
0.33% Class A membership interests in BeyondTrust Holdings LLC				500,000	628,846
				<b>16,734,523</b>	<b>17,012,766</b>
<b>BJ's Wholesale Club, Inc.</b>					
Hypermarkets & super centers					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash due 1/26/2024 (8)(16)	4.98%		2,992,500	2,996,051	2,876,002
				<b>2,996,051</b>	<b>2,876,002</b>
<b>Cardenas Markets LLC</b>					
Food retail					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash due 11/29/2023 (8)(13)	7.08%		3,275,250	3,246,405	3,254,780
				<b>3,246,405</b>	<b>3,254,780</b>
<b>Central Security Group, Inc.</b>					
Specialized consumer services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.625% (1% floor) cash due 10/6/2021 (8)	6.86%		1,665,740	1,660,679	1,672,677
				<b>1,660,679</b>	<b>1,672,677</b>
<b>Compuware Corporation</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan B3, LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash due 12/15/2021 (8)(13)	5.49%		8,423,623	8,345,374	8,528,918
				<b>8,345,374</b>	<b>8,528,918</b>
<b>Curvature, Inc.</b>					
IT consulting & other services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 10/30/2023 (8)(13)	6.24%		9,925,000	9,871,624	9,701,688
				<b>9,871,624</b>	<b>9,701,688</b>
<b>DFT Intermediate LLC</b>					
Specialized finance					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 3/1/2023 (8) (13)	6.74%		14,962,500	14,624,842	14,864,020
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 3/1/2022 (8)	6.74%		750,000	733,438	745,064
				<b>15,358,280</b>	<b>15,609,084</b>
<b>DigiCert, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9% (1% floor) cash due 10/21/2022 (8)(13)	10.24%		2,000,000	1,984,880	2,000,000
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 10/21/2021 (8)	5.99%		11,000,000	10,945,000	11,000,000
				<b>12,929,880</b>	<b>13,000,000</b>
<b>Digital River, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6.5% (1% floor) cash due 2/12/2021 (8)(13)	7.82%		4,723,868	4,681,840	4,747,488
				<b>4,681,840</b>	<b>4,747,488</b>
<b>DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC</b>					
Real Estate Services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+3.25% (1% floor) cash due 11/4/2021 (8)(16)	4.57%		12,211,343	12,247,424	12,256,098
				<b>12,247,424</b>	<b>12,256,098</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (8)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (5)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>Dynatect Group Holdings, Inc.</b>					
Industrial machinery					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/30/2020 (8)	5.83%		\$ 3,786,203	\$ 3,786,203	\$ 3,672,617
				<u>3,786,203</u>	<u>3,672,617</u>
<b>Empower Payments Acquisition, Inc.</b>					
Commercial printing					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 11/30/2023 (8)(13)	6.83%		6,153,500	6,043,807	6,091,669
				<u>6,043,807</u>	<u>6,091,669</u>
<b>Everi Payments Inc.</b>					
Casinos & gaming					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 5/9/2024 (8)(13)(16)	5.74%		4,987,500	4,963,767	5,038,622
				<u>4,963,767</u>	<u>5,038,622</u>
<b>Executive Consulting Group, LLC</b>					
Healthcare services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 11/21/2019 (8)(13)	5.99%		7,000,000	7,000,000	6,999,745
Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 11/21/2019 (8)	5.99%		3,791,650	3,791,650	3,791,657
				<u>10,791,650</u>	<u>10,791,402</u>
<b>First American Payment Systems, L.P.</b>					
Diversified support services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash due 1/8/2024 (8)(13)	6.98%		4,143,750	4,106,872	4,131,319
				<u>4,106,872</u>	<u>4,131,319</u>
<b>GOBP Holdings Inc.</b>					
Food retail					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.25% (1% floor) cash due 10/21/2022 (8)(13)	9.58%		3,685,714	3,644,031	3,717,983
				<u>3,644,031</u>	<u>3,717,983</u>
<b>Idera, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 6/27/2024 (8)	6.24%		3,457,698	3,424,359	3,483,630
				<u>3,424,359</u>	<u>3,483,630</u>
<b>Imagine! Print Solutions, LLC</b>					
Advertising					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 6/21/2022 (8)	6.09%		6,965,000	6,898,900	6,999,825
				<u>6,898,900</u>	<u>6,999,825</u>
<b>Impact Sales, LLC</b>					
Advertising					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 12/30/2021 (8)	8.30%		3,721,875	3,628,868	3,715,131
First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 12/30/2021 (8)	8.30%		171,016	171,016	168,751
				<u>3,799,884</u>	<u>3,883,882</u>
<b>Internet Pipeline, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 8/4/2022 (8)(13)	8.49%		13,081,433	13,068,115	13,212,714
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7.25% (1% floor) cash due 8/4/2021 (8)	8.49%			—	8,029
				<u>13,068,115</u>	<u>13,220,743</u>
<b>Kellermeyer Bergensons Services, LLC</b>					
Diversified support services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 10/29/2021 (8)(13)	6.32%		5,251,500	5,208,454	5,248,218
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.5% (1% floor) cash due 4/29/2022 (8)(13)	9.81%		280,000	280,000	274,400
				<u>5,488,454</u>	<u>5,522,618</u>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<u>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (8)</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Principal (5)</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b>LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC</b>					
		Computer & Electronics Retail			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 5/1/2023 (8)(13)	7.24%		\$ 7,453,125	\$ 7,383,862	\$ 7,498,142
				<u>7,383,862</u>	<u>7,498,142</u>
<b>Lytx Holdings, LLC</b>					
		Research & consulting services			
500 Class A Units				292,459	351,355
500 Class B Units				—	79,788
				<u>292,459</u>	<u>431,143</u>
<b>Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC</b>					
		Pharmaceuticals			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1.25% floor) cash due 1/31/2020 (8)(13)	6.08%		9,068,650	9,068,650	9,038,634
				<u>9,068,650</u>	<u>9,038,634</u>
<b>McAfee, LLC</b>					
		Internet software & services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 9/30/2024 (8)	5.83%		7,000,000	6,930,000	7,072,905
				<u>6,930,000</u>	<u>7,072,905</u>
<b>Metamorph US 3, LLC</b>					
		Internet software & services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash 2% PIK due 12/1/2020 (8)(13)(18)	6.74%		14,070,138	13,488,111	5,343,093
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6.5% (1% floor) cash due 12/1/2020 (8) (11)(13)(18)	7.74%		1,080,000	1,037,075	(36,455)
				<u>14,525,186</u>	<u>5,306,638</u>
<b>MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>					
		Diversified support services			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/8/2024 (8)(13)	6.33%		11,774,771	11,556,138	11,774,776
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/10/2023 (8)	6.33%		1,353,038	1,255,454	1,353,038
Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 3/8/2024 (8)	6.33%		1,873,430	1,782,689	1,873,430
				<u>14,594,281</u>	<u>15,001,244</u>
<b>MHVC Acquisition Corp.</b>					
		Aerospace & Defense			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 4/25/2024 (8)(13)	6.49%		6,483,750	6,453,287	6,556,692
				<u>6,453,287</u>	<u>6,556,692</u>
<b>Ministry Brands, LLC</b>					
		Internet software & services			
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/2/2022 (8) (13)	6.24%		9,648,871	9,565,812	9,648,874
First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/2/2022 (8)(13)	6.24%		3,354,904	3,314,185	3,354,905
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/2/2023 (8)(13)	10.49%		1,568,067	1,547,561	1,568,067
Second Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+9.25% (1% floor) cash due 6/2/2023 (8)	10.49%		431,933	426,285	431,933
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/2/2022 (8) (11)	6.24%			(861)	—
				<u>14,852,982</u>	<u>15,003,779</u>
<b>MND Holdings III Corp.</b>					
		Specialty Stores			
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 6/19/2024 (8)(13)	5.83%		2,493,750	2,481,733	2,526,480
				<u>2,481,733</u>	<u>2,526,480</u>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</b>	<b>Cash Interest Rate (8)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Principal (5)</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Motion Recruitment Partners LLC</b>					
Diversified support services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 2/13/2020 (8)(13)	7.24%		\$ 13,509,054	\$ 13,498,295	\$ 13,508,389
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 2/13/2020 (8)(11)	7.24%			(960)	(143)
				<b>13,497,335</b>	<b>13,508,246</b>
<b>New Trident Holdcorp, Inc.</b>					
Healthcare services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.75% (1.25% floor) cash due 7/31/2019 (8)(13)(16)	7.08%		13,552,077	13,285,041	9,757,495
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9.5% (1.25% floor) cash due 7/31/2020 (8)(16)(18)	10.83%		1,000,000	950,590	50,000
				<b>14,235,631</b>	<b>9,807,495</b>
<b>NextCare, Inc.</b>					
Healthcare services					
Senior Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 7/31/2018 (8)(13)	7.24%		6,957,971	6,957,970	6,667,987
Delayed Draw Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 7/31/2018 (8)	7.24%		1,393,853	1,393,853	1,322,900
				<b>8,351,823</b>	<b>7,990,887</b>
<b>Onvoy, LLC</b>					
Integrated telecommunication services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 2/10/2024 (8)(13)	5.83%		7,960,000	7,923,563	7,962,507
				<b>7,923,563</b>	<b>7,962,507</b>
<b>Paris Presents Incorporated</b>					
Personal Products					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/31/2020 (8)(13)	6.24%		3,134,006	3,106,950	3,134,006
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.75% (1% floor) cash due 12/31/2021 (8)(13)	9.99%		3,500,000	3,437,500	3,465,000
				<b>6,544,450</b>	<b>6,599,006</b>
<b>Pomeroy Group Holdings, Inc.</b>					
IT consulting & other services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash due 11/30/2021 (8)(13)	7.59%		4,443,467	4,339,309	4,443,467
				<b>4,339,309</b>	<b>4,443,467</b>
<b>Poseidon Merger Sub, Inc.</b>					
Advertising					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.5% (1% floor) cash due 8/15/2023 (8)	9.81%		7,000,000	6,980,121	7,070,000
				<b>6,980,121</b>	<b>7,070,000</b>
<b>PowerPlan, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 2/23/2022 (8)(13)	6.49%		17,839,352	17,800,018	17,839,013
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 2/23/2021 (8)(11)	6.49%			—	(40)
				<b>17,800,018</b>	<b>17,838,973</b>
<b>PSI Services LLC</b>					
Human Resource & Employment Services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 1/20/2023 (8)(13)	6.24%		6,736,979	6,644,622	6,616,844
				<b>6,644,622</b>	<b>6,616,844</b>
<b>Raley's</b>					
Food retail					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 5/18/2022 (8)(13)	6.49%		3,209,821	3,164,432	3,209,821
				<b>3,164,432</b>	<b>3,209,821</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</b>	<b>Cash Interest Rate (8)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Principal (5)</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Research Now Group, Inc.</b>					
Data processing & outsourced services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+8.75% (1% floor) cash due 3/18/2022 (8)	10.08%		\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,962,143	\$ 3,960,000
				<b>3,962,143</b>	<b>3,960,000</b>
<b>Sailpoint Technologies, Inc.</b>					
Application software					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 8/16/2021 (8)	8.33%		17,391,304	17,070,160	17,391,307
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 8/16/2021 (8) (11)	8.33%			(3,067)	—
				<b>17,067,093</b>	<b>17,391,307</b>
<b>Salient CRGT, Inc.</b>					
IT consulting & other services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash due 2/28/2022 (8)(13)	6.99%		6,387,798	6,275,056	6,343,083
				<b>6,275,056</b>	<b>6,343,083</b>
<b>Staples, Inc.</b>					
Distributors					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 9/12/2024 (8) (16)	5.31%		13,000,000	12,967,500	12,957,035
				<b>12,967,500</b>	<b>12,957,035</b>
<b>Stratus Technologies, Inc.</b>					
Computer hardware					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 4/28/2021 (8) (13)	6.24%		1,315,119	1,279,988	1,324,983
				<b>1,279,988</b>	<b>1,324,983</b>
<b>Survey Sampling International, LLC</b>					
Research & consulting services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 12/16/2020 (8)(13)	6.27%		5,668,523	5,642,223	5,583,495
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+9% (1% floor) cash due 12/16/2021 (8)	10.27%		1,000,000	988,095	990,000
				<b>6,630,318</b>	<b>6,573,495</b>
<b>Systems, Inc.</b>					
Industrial machinery					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash due 3/3/2022 (8)(13)	6.57%		8,831,921	8,715,152	8,787,762
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 3/3/2022 (8) (11)	6.57%			(7,950)	(7,920)
				<b>8,707,202</b>	<b>8,779,842</b>
<b>TravelCLICK, Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
Second Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7.75% (1% floor) cash due 11/6/2021 (8)(13)	8.99%		2,048,485	2,010,607	2,058,727
				<b>2,010,607</b>	<b>2,058,727</b>
<b>Triple Point Group Holdings, Inc.</b>					
Application software					
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash due 7/10/2018 (8)(11)	5.25%			—	(437,932)
				—	<b>(437,932)</b>
<b>Truck Hero, Inc.</b>					
Auto parts & equipment					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 4/22/2024 (8)	5.33%		5,857,320	5,871,777	5,798,747
				<b>5,871,777</b>	<b>5,798,747</b>
<b>TV Borrower US, LLC (7)</b>					
Integrated telecommunication services					
First Lien Dollar Term B-1 Loan, LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash due 2/22/2024 (8)	6.08%		3,383,000	3,367,510	3,406,258
				<b>3,367,510</b>	<b>3,406,258</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

<b>Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)(2)(9)(10)(14)</b>	<b>Cash Interest Rate (8)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Principal (5)</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>UOS, LLC</b>					
Trucking					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash due 4/18/2023 (8)	6.74%		\$ 3,990,000	\$ 4,079,548	\$ 4,099,725
				<b>4,079,548</b>	<b>4,099,725</b>
<b>Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>					
Environmental & facilities services					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (8) (13)	8.24%		5,880,000	5,852,065	5,879,798
First Lien Revolver, LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (8) (11)	8.24%			(10,697)	(29)
Incremental Term Loan , LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash due 9/24/2021 (8)	8.24%		8,407,683	8,328,663	8,407,394
				<b>14,170,031</b>	<b>14,287,163</b>
<b>Verdesian Life Sciences, LLC</b>					
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash due 7/1/2020 (8) (13)	6.31%		3,295,860	3,273,753	2,801,481
				<b>3,273,753</b>	<b>2,801,481</b>
<b>Veritas US Inc.</b>					
Internet software & services					
First Lien Term Loan B, LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash due 1/27/2023 (8)(16)	5.83%		10,077,193	10,215,779	10,189,503
				<b>10,215,779</b>	<b>10,189,503</b>
<b>Zep Inc.</b>					
Housewares & specialties					
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+4% (1% floor) cash due 8/12/2024 (8)	5.24%		4,750,000	4,795,075	4,771,779
				<b>4,795,075</b>	<b>4,771,779</b>
<b>Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (170.9% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$516,270,639</b>	<b>\$501,894,073</b>
<b>Total Portfolio Investments (190.9% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$605,090,324</b>	<b>\$560,436,660</b>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>					
Wells Fargo Bank Institutional Money Market Fund			\$ 32,214,184	\$ 32,214,184	
JP Morgan Prime Money Market Fund				3,118,675	3,118,675
Other cash accounts				271,268	271,268
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents (12.1% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$ 35,604,127</b>	<b>\$ 35,604,127</b>
<b>Total Portfolio Investments, Cash and Cash Equivalents (203.0% of net assets)</b>				<b>\$640,694,451</b>	<b>\$596,040,787</b>

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Consolidated Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2017**

- (1) All debt investments are income producing unless otherwise noted. All equity investments are non-income producing unless otherwise noted.
- (2) See Note 3 in the accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition by geographic region.
- (3) Control Investments generally are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or maintains greater than 50% of the board representation.
- (4) Affiliate Investments generally are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.
- (5) Principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments, if any.
- (6) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments are investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.
- (7) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets. As of September 30, 2017, qualifying assets represented 89.6% of the Company's total assets and non-qualifying assets represented 10.4% of the Company's total assets.
- (8) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to LIBOR and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, the Company has provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement and the cash interest rate as of period end.
- (9) Interest rates may be adjusted from period to period on certain term loans and revolvers. These rate adjustments may be either temporary in nature due to tier pricing arrangements or financial or payment covenant violations in the original credit agreements or permanent in nature per loan amendment or waiver documents.
- (10) Each of the Company's investments is pledged as collateral under one or more of its credit facilities or its debt securitization. A single investment may be divided into parts that are individually pledged as collateral to separate credit facilities.
- (11) Investment has undrawn commitments. Unamortized fees are classified as unearned income which reduces cost basis, which may result in a negative cost basis. A negative fair value may result from the unfunded commitment being valued below par.
- (12) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" of and to "Control" this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). See Schedule 12-14 in the accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for transactions during the nine months ended June 30, 2017 in which the issuer was both an Affiliated Person and a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to control.
- (13) Investment pledged as collateral under the Company's 2015 Debt Securitization (as defined in Note 6 - Borrowings), in whole or in part.
- (14) Equity ownership may be held in shares or units of companies related to the portfolio companies.
- (15) See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for portfolio composition.
- (16) As of September 30, 2017, these investments are categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy established by ASC 820. All other investments, with the exception of investments valued using net asset value as a practical expedient, are categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2017 and were valued using significant unobservable inputs.
- (17) This investment was valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. Consistent with FASB guidance under ASC 820, these investments are excluded from the hierarchical levels.
- (18) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2017. Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1. Organization**

Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation (formerly known as Fifth Street Senior Floating Rate Corp. through October 17, 2017) (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company") is a specialty finance company that is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the 1940 Act. The Company has qualified and elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for tax purposes.

The Company seeks to generate a stable source of current income while minimizing the risk of principal loss and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation by providing middle-market companies with primarily first lien secured debt financings that pay interest at rates which are determined periodically on the basis of a floating base lending rate. The Company also has an investment in a joint venture that invests in similar types of loans. The Company may also invest in senior unsecured loans issued by private middle-market companies and, to a lesser extent, subordinated loans issued by private middle-market companies, senior and subordinated loans issued by public companies and equity investments.

As of October 17, 2017, the Company is externally managed by Oaktree Capital Management, L.P. ("Oaktree"), a subsidiary of Oaktree Capital Group, LLC ("OCG"), a global investment manager specializing in alternative investments, pursuant to an investment advisory agreement between the Company and Oaktree (the "New Investment Advisory Agreement"). Oaktree Fund Administration, LLC ("Oaktree Administrator"), a subsidiary of Oaktree, provides certain administrative and other services necessary for the Company to operate pursuant to an administration agreement between the Company and Oaktree Administrator (the "New Administration Agreement"). See Note 11.

Prior to October 17, 2017, the Company was externally managed by Fifth Street Management LLC (the "Former Adviser"), an indirect, partially-owned subsidiary of Fifth Street Asset Management Inc. ("FSAM"), and FSC CT LLC (the "Former Administrator"), a subsidiary of the Former Adviser, also provided certain administrative and other services necessary for the Company to operate pursuant to an administration agreement (the "Former Administration Agreement").

On September 7, 2017, stockholders of the Company approved the New Investment Advisory Agreement to take effect upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") by and among the Former Adviser, and, for certain limited purposes, FSAM, and Fifth Street Holdings L.P., the direct, partial owner of the Former Adviser (the "Transaction"). Upon the closing of the Transaction on October 17, 2017, Oaktree became the investment adviser to each of Oaktree Specialty Lending Corporation (formerly known as Fifth Street Finance Corp.) ("OCSL") and the Company. The closing of the Transaction resulted in an assignment for purposes of the 1940 Act of the investment advisory agreement between the Former Adviser and the Company (the "Former Investment Advisory Agreement") and, as a result, its immediate termination.

**Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies**

***Basis of Presentation:***

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal recurring nature considered necessary for the fair presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements have been made. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The Company is an investment company following the accounting and reporting guidance in FASB ASC Topic 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies* ("ASC 946").

***Use of Estimates:***

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to the Company and on various other assumptions that the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Changes in the economic and political environments, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ and such differences could be material. Significant estimates include the valuation of investments and revenue recognition.

***Consolidation:***

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Each consolidated subsidiary is wholly-owned and, as such, consolidated into the Consolidated Financial Statements. Certain subsidiaries that hold investments are treated as pass through entities for tax purposes. The assets of certain of the consolidated subsidiaries are not directly available to satisfy the claims of the creditors of Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation or any

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of its other subsidiaries. As of June 30, 2018, the consolidated subsidiaries were FS Senior Funding CLO LLC, OCSI Senior Funding II LLC and FS Senior Funding Ltd. ("2015 Issuer").

As an investment company, portfolio investments held by the Company are not consolidated into the Consolidated Financial Statements but rather are included on the Statements of Assets and Liabilities as investments at fair value.

***Fair Value Measurements:***

The Company is required to report its investments for which current market values are not readily available at fair value. The Company values its investments in accordance with ASC 820, which defines fair value as the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A liability's fair value is defined as the amount that would be paid to transfer the liability to a new obligor, not the amount that would be paid to settle the liability with the creditor. ASC 820 prioritizes the use of observable market prices derived from such prices over entity-specific inputs. Where observable prices or inputs are not available or reliable, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the investments or market and the investments' complexity.

Hierarchical levels, defined by ASC 820 and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuation of these assets and liabilities, are as follows:

- Level 1 — Unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date.
- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data at the measurement date for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

If inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, an investment's level is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the investment. This includes investment securities that are valued using "bid" and "ask" prices obtained from independent third party pricing services or directly from brokers. These investments may be classified as Level 3 because the quoted prices may be indicative in nature for securities that are in an inactive market, may be for similar securities or may require adjustments for investment-specific factors or restrictions.

Financial instruments with readily available quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment inherent in measuring fair value. As such, Oaktree obtains and analyzes readily available market quotations provided by independent pricing services for all of the Company's first lien and second lien ("senior secured") debt investments for which quotations are available. In determining the fair value of a particular investment, pricing services use observable market information, including both binding and non-binding indicative quotations.

Oaktree evaluates quotations provided by independent pricing services and company specific data that could affect the credit quality and/or fair value of the investment. Investments for which market quotations are readily available may be valued at such market quotations. In order to validate market quotations, Oaktree looks at a number of factors to determine if the quotations are representative of fair value, including the source and nature of the quotations. Oaktree does not adjust the prices unless it has a reason to believe market quotations are not reflective of the fair value of an investment. Examples of events that would cause market quotations to not reflect fair value could include cases when a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale or in the event of a "fire sale" by a distressed seller. In these instances, the Company values such investments by using the valuation procedure that it uses with respect to assets for which market quotations are not readily available (as discussed below).

If the quotation provided by the pricing service is based on only one or two market sources, the Company performs additional procedures to corroborate such information, which may include the market yield technique discussed below and a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the credit quality and market trends affecting the portfolio company.

The Company performs detailed valuations of its debt and equity investments for which market quotations are not readily available or are deemed not to represent fair value of the investments. The Company typically uses three different valuation techniques. The first valuation technique is the transaction precedent technique, which utilizes recent or expected future transactions of the investment to determine fair value, to the extent applicable. The second valuation technique is an analysis of the enterprise value ("EV") of the portfolio company. EV means the entire value of the portfolio company to a market participant, including the sum of the values of debt and equity securities used to capitalize the enterprise at a point in time. The EV analysis is typically performed to



**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

determine (i) the value of equity investments, (ii) whether there is credit impairment for debt investments and (iii) the value for debt investments that the Company is deemed to control under the 1940 Act. To estimate the EV of a portfolio company, Oaktree analyzes various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results, macroeconomic impacts on the company and competitive dynamics in the company's industry. Oaktree also utilizes some or all of the following information based on the individual circumstances of the portfolio company: (i) valuations of comparable public companies, (ii) recent sales of private and public comparable companies in similar industries or having similar business or earnings characteristics, (iii) purchase price multiples as a multiple of their earnings or cash flow, (iv) the portfolio company's ability to meet its forecasts and its business prospects, (v) a discounted cash flow analysis, (vi) estimated liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets and (vii) offers from third parties to buy the portfolio company. The Company may probability weight potential sale outcomes with respect to a portfolio company when uncertainty exists as of the valuation date. The third valuation technique is a market yield technique, which is typically performed for non-credit impaired debt investments. In the market yield technique, a current price is imputed for the investment based upon an assessment of the expected market yield for a similarly structured investment with a similar level of risk, and the Company considers the current contractual interest rate, the capital structure and other terms of the investment relative to risk of the company and the specific investment. A key determinant of risk, among other things, is the leverage through the investment relative to the EV of the portfolio company. As debt investments held by the Company are substantially illiquid with no active transaction market, the Company depends on primary market data, including newly funded transactions and industry specific market movements, as well as secondary market data with respect to high yield debt instruments and syndicated loans, as inputs in determining the appropriate market yield, as applicable.

In accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that qualify as investment companies in accordance with ASC 946 may be valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. Consistent with FASB guidance under ASC 820, these investments are excluded from the hierarchical levels.

The Company estimates the fair value of privately held warrants using a Black Scholes pricing model, which includes an analysis of various factors and subjective assumptions, including the current stock price (by using an EV analysis as described above), the expected period until exercise, expected volatility of the underlying stock price, expected dividends and the risk free rate. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates.

The Company's Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of the Company's investments:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by Oaktree's valuation team in conjunction with Oaktree's portfolio management team and investment professionals responsible for each portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with management of Oaktree;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by the Board of Directors prepare valuations of the Company's investments, on a selected basis, for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of the investment, and submit the reports to the Company and provide such reports to Oaktree and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Oaktree compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the valuations of the independent valuation firms and prepares a valuation report for the Audit Committee;
- The Audit Committee reviews the preliminary valuations with Oaktree, and Oaktree responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any discussions between Oaktree and the Audit Committee;
- The Audit Committee makes a recommendation to the full Board of Directors regarding the fair value of the investments in the Company's portfolio; and
- The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in the Company's portfolio.

The fair value of the Company's investments as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 was determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors has and will continue to engage independent valuation firms to provide assistance regarding the determination of the fair value of a portion of the Company's portfolio securities for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of the investment each quarter, and the Board of Directors may reasonably rely on that assistance. However, the Board of Directors is responsible for the ultimate valuation of the portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to the Company's valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

With the exception of the line items entitled "deferred financing costs," "other assets," "credit facilities payable" and "notes payable," which are reported at amortized cost, all assets and liabilities approximate fair value on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The carrying value of the line items titled "interest, dividends, and fees receivable," "due from portfolio companies," "receivables from unsettled transactions," "accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities," "base management fee and incentive fee payable," "due to affiliate," "interest payable," "director fees payable" and "payables from unsettled transactions" approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

***Foreign Currency Translation***

The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the prevailing foreign exchange rate on the reporting date. The Company does not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments and investment related assets and liabilities from the fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities held. The Company's investments in foreign securities may involve certain risks, including foreign exchange restrictions, expropriation, taxation or other political, social or economic risks, all of which could affect the market and/or credit risk of the investment. In addition, changes in the relationship of foreign currencies to the U.S. dollar can significantly affect the value of these investments and therefore the earnings of the Company.

***Investment Income:***

***Interest Income***

Interest income, adjusted for accretion of original issue discount ("OID"), is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Investments that are expected to pay regularly scheduled interest in cash are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest cash payments will be collected. Cash interest payments received on investments may be recognized as income or a return of capital depending upon management's judgment. A non-accrual investment is restored to accrual status if past due principal and interest are paid in cash, and the portfolio company, in management's judgment, is likely to continue timely payment of its remaining obligations.

In connection with its investment in a portfolio company, the Company sometimes receives nominal cost equity that is valued as part of the negotiation process with the portfolio company. When the Company receives nominal cost equity, the Company allocates its cost basis in the investment between debt securities and the nominal cost equity at the time of origination. Any resulting discount from recording the loan, or otherwise purchasing a security at a discount, is accreted into interest income over the life of the loan.

***PIK Interest Income***

The Company's investments in debt securities may contain PIK interest provisions. PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company generally ceases accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if the Company does not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. The Company's decision to cease accruing PIK interest involves subjective judgments and determinations based on available information about a particular portfolio company, including whether the portfolio company is current with respect to its payment of principal and interest on its loans and debt securities; financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company; the Company's assessment of the portfolio company's business development success; information obtained by the Company in connection with periodic formal update interviews with the portfolio company's management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and information about the general economic and market conditions in which the portfolio company operates. Based on this and other information, the Company determines whether to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security. The Company's determination to cease accruing PIK interest is generally made well before the Company's full write-down of a loan or debt security. In addition, if it is subsequently determined that the Company will not be able to collect any previously accrued PIK interest, the fair value of the loans or debt securities would be reduced by the amount of such previously accrued, but uncollectible, PIK interest. The accrual of PIK interest on the Company's debt investments increases the recorded cost bases of these investments in the Consolidated Financial Statements and, as a result, increases the cost bases of these investments for purposes of computing the capital gain incentive fee payable by the Company to Oaktree beginning in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. To maintain its status as a RIC, certain income from PIK interest may be required to be distributed to the Company's stockholders, even though the Company has not yet collected the cash and may never do so.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Fee Income*

The Company receives a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business, including servicing, advisory, amendment, structuring and prepayment fees, which are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned.

*Dividend Income*

The Company generally recognizes dividend income on the ex-dividend date. Distributions received from equity investments are evaluated to determine if the distribution should be recorded as dividend income or a return of capital. Generally, the Company will not record distributions from equity investments as dividend income unless there are sufficient earnings at the portfolio company prior to the distribution. Distributions that are classified as a return of capital are recorded as a reduction in the cost basis of the investment.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash:***

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash consist of demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when acquired. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in bank accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limit. Cash and cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 assets and are included on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

As of June 30, 2018, included in restricted cash was \$10.2 million that was held at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. in connection with the Company's Citibank Facility and 2015 Debt Securitization (each as defined in Note 6 — Borrowings) and \$0.8 million held at East West Bank in connection with the Company's East West Bank Facility (as defined in Note 6 — Borrowings). Pursuant to the terms of the Citibank Facility, the Company was restricted in terms of access to \$2.9 million of that amount until the occurrence of the periodic distribution dates and, in connection therewith, the Company's submission of its required periodic reporting schedules and verifications of the Company's compliance with the terms of the credit agreement. As of June 30, 2018, \$7.3 million of cash held in connection with the 2015 Debt Securitization was restricted due to the obligation to pay interest on the notes under the terms of the 2015 Debt Securitization. As of June 30, 2018, \$0.8 million was restricted due to minimum balance requirements under the East West Bank Facility.

As of September 30, 2017, included in restricted cash was \$7.4 million that was held at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. in connection with the Company's Citibank Facility and 2015 Debt Securitization (as defined in Note 6 — Borrowings). Pursuant to the terms of the Citibank Facility, the Company was restricted in terms of access to \$2.0 million of that amount until the occurrence of the periodic distribution dates and, in connection therewith, the Company's submission of its required periodic reporting schedules and verifications of the Company's compliance with the terms of the credit agreement. As of September 30, 2017, \$5.4 million of cash held in connection with the 2015 Debt Securitization was restricted due to the obligation to pay interest on the notes under the terms of the 2015 Debt Securitization.

***Due from Portfolio Companies:***

Due from portfolio companies consists of amounts payable to the Company from its portfolio companies, excluding those amounts attributable to interest, dividends or fees receivable. These amounts are recognized as they become payable to the Company (e.g., principal payments on the scheduled amortization payment date).

***Receivables/Payables From Unsettled Transactions:***

Receivables/payables from unsettled transactions consists of amounts receivable to or payable by the Company for transactions that have not settled at the reporting date.

***Deferred Financing Costs:***

Deferred financing costs consist of fees and expenses paid in connection with the closing or amending of credit facilities and debt offerings. Deferred financing costs in connection with credit facilities are capitalized as an asset at the time of payment. Deferred financing costs in connection with all other debt arrangements are a direct deduction from the related debt liability at the time of payment. Deferred financing costs are amortized using the effective interest method over the terms of the respective debt arrangement. This amortization expense is included in interest expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. Upon early termination or modification of a credit facility, all or a portion of unamortized fees related to such facility may be accelerated into interest expense.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Income Taxes:***

The Company has elected to be subject to tax as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and operates in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. In order to be subject to tax as a RIC, among other things, the Company is required to meet certain source of income and asset diversification requirements and timely distribute dividends to its stockholders of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code and determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, for each taxable year. As a RIC, the Company is not subject to federal income tax on the portion of its taxable income and gains distributed currently to stockholders as a dividend. Depending on the level of taxable income earned during a taxable year, the Company may choose to retain taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions and would distribute such taxable income in the next taxable year. The Company would then incur a 4% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income, determined on a calendar year basis, could exceed estimated current calendar year dividend distributions, the Company accrues excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned. The Company anticipates timely distribution of its taxable income within the tax rules under Subchapter M of the Code. The Company did not incur a U.S. federal excise tax for calendar years 2016 and 2017 and does not expect to incur a U.S. federal excise tax for calendar year 2018.

The Company holds certain portfolio investments through taxable subsidiaries. The purpose of the Company's taxable subsidiaries is to permit the Company to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes in order to comply with the RIC tax requirements. The taxable subsidiaries are consolidated for financial reporting purposes, and portfolio investments held by them are included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The taxable subsidiaries are not consolidated with the Company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. This income tax expense, if any, would be reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company uses the liability method to account for its taxable subsidiaries' income taxes. Using this method, the Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company recognizes deferred tax benefits associated with net operating loss carry forwards that it may use to offset future tax obligations. The Company measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which it expects to recover or settle those temporary differences.

FASB ASC Topic 740, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including an ongoing analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only where the position is "more likely than not" to be sustained assuming examination by tax authorities. Management has analyzed the Company's tax positions, and has concluded that no liability for unrecognized tax benefits should be recorded related to uncertain tax positions taken on returns filed for open tax years 2015, 2016 or 2017. The Company identifies its major tax jurisdictions as U.S. Federal and California, and the Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change materially in the next 12 months.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements:***

In May 2014, the FASB issued *ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"), which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. ASU 2014-09 will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in GAAP when it becomes effective. In March 2016, the FASB issued *ASU 2016-08, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) - Principal versus Agent Considerations*. This ASU is intended to clarify revenue recognition accounting when a third party is involved in providing goods or services to a customer. In April 2016, the FASB issued *ASU 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) - Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*. This ASU is intended to clarify two aspects of Topic 606: identifying performance obligations and licensing implementation guidance. In May 2016, the FASB issued *ASU 2016-12, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) - Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. This ASU amends certain aspects of ASU 2014-09, addresses certain implementation issues identified and clarifies the new revenue standards' core revenue recognition principles. The new standards will be effective for the Company on October 1, 2018 and early adoption is permitted on the original effective date of January 1, 2017. The standard permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. The majority of Company's revenues is accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 320, *Investments - Debt and Equity Securities*, which is excluded from this standard. For the revenue subject to the

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

new standard, the Company has not yet selected a transition method nor has it determined the effect of this standard on its Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included within cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods therein, and early adoption is permitted. The amendment should be adopted retrospectively. The Company did not early adopt the new guidance during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018. The new guidance is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements other than a change in presentation of individual line items on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

**Note 3. Portfolio Investments**

As of June 30, 2018, 195.5% of net assets at fair value, or \$570.8 million, was invested in 72 portfolio companies, including 19.8% of net assets, or \$57.7 million, in subordinated notes and limited liability company ("LLC") equity interests of OCSI Glick JV LLC (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Glick JV") at fair value, and 8.3% of net assets, or \$24.3 million, was invested in cash and cash equivalents (including \$11.0 million of restricted cash). In comparison, as of September 30, 2017, 190.9% of net assets at fair value, or \$560.4 million, was invested in 67 portfolio companies, including 19.6% of net assets, or \$57.6 million, in subordinated notes and LLC equity interests of the Glick JV at fair value, and 14.6% of net assets, or \$43.0 million, was invested in cash and cash equivalents (including \$7.4 million of restricted cash). As of June 30, 2018, 89.7% of the Company's portfolio at fair value consisted of senior secured debt investments that bore interest at floating rates, 10.1% consisted of investments in the subordinated notes of the Glick JV and 0.2% consisted of equity investments. As of September 30, 2017, 89.5% of the Company's portfolio at fair value consisted of senior secured debt investments that bore interest at floating rates, 10.3% consisted of investments in the subordinated notes of the Glick JV and 0.2% consisted of equity investments.

The Company's equity investments consist of common stock, preferred stock or LLC equity interests in portfolio companies. These instruments generally do not produce a current return but are held for potential investment appreciation and capital gain.

During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings of \$24.6 million and \$28.0 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded net realized gain (loss) on investments and secured borrowings of \$0.1 million and \$(13.4) million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded net unrealized appreciation on investments, secured borrowings and foreign currency of \$21.2 million and \$26.1 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, secured borrowings and foreign currency of \$(5.8) million and \$2.2 million, respectively.

The composition of the Company's investments as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 at cost and fair value was as follows:

	June 30, 2018		September 30, 2017	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Investments in debt securities (senior secured)	\$ 515,998,332	\$ 512,218,587	\$ 523,384,267	\$ 501,769,997
Investments in equity securities (common stock, preferred stock and warrants)	500,000	867,643	10,365,425	1,059,989
Debt investment in the Glick JV	65,861,477	57,707,953	64,228,881	57,606,674
Equity investment in the Glick JV	7,111,751	—	7,111,751	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 589,471,560</b>	<b>\$ 570,794,183</b>	<b>\$ 605,090,324</b>	<b>\$ 560,436,660</b>

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value as of June 30, 2018 on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at Net Asset Value (a)	Total
Investments in debt securities (senior secured)	\$ —	\$297,038,192	\$ 215,180,395	\$ —	\$ 512,218,587
Investments in debt securities (subordinated notes of the Glick JV)	—	—	57,707,953	—	57,707,953
Investment in equity securities (common stock, preferred stock and warrants, including LLC equity interests of the Glick JV)	—	—	867,643	—	867,643
<b>Total investments at fair value</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>297,038,192</b>	<b>273,755,991</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>570,794,183</b>
Cash equivalents	9,697,010	—	—	—	9,697,010
<b>Total assets at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 9,697,010</b>	<b>\$297,038,192</b>	<b>\$ 273,755,991</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 580,491,193</b>

(a) In accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that are measured using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient for fair value have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. These investments are generally not redeemable. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

The following table presents the financial instruments carried at fair value as of September 30, 2017 on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities for each of the three levels of hierarchy established by ASC 820:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at Net Asset Value (a)	Total
Investments in debt securities (senior secured)	\$ —	\$ 75,149,541	\$ 426,620,456	\$ —	\$ 501,769,997
Investments in debt securities (subordinated notes of the Glick JV)	—	—	57,606,674	—	57,606,674
Investment in equity securities (common stock, preferred stock and warrants, including LLC equity interests of the Glick JV)	—	—	1,059,989	—	1,059,989
<b>Total investments at fair value</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>75,149,541</b>	<b>485,287,119</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>560,436,660</b>
Cash equivalents	35,332,859	—	—	—	35,332,859
<b>Total assets at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 35,332,859</b>	<b>\$ 75,149,541</b>	<b>\$ 485,287,119</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 595,769,519</b>

(a) In accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that are measured using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient for fair value have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. These investments are generally not redeemable. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

When a determination is made to classify a financial instrument within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy, the determination is based upon the fact that the unobservable factors are significant to the overall fair value measurement. However, Level 3 financial instruments typically include, in addition to the unobservable or Level 3 components, observable components (i.e. components that are actively quoted and can be validated by external sources). Accordingly, the appreciation (depreciation) in the tables below includes changes in fair value due in part to observable factors that are part of the valuation methodology. Transfers between levels are recognized at the beginning of the reporting period.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from March 31, 2018 to June 30, 2018 for all investments for which the Company determined fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors:

	<b>Investments</b>			
	<b>Senior Secured Debt</b>	<b>Subordinated notes of the Glick JV</b>	<b>Common stock, preferred stock and warrants</b>	<b>Total</b>
Fair value as of March 31, 2018	\$ 266,824,777	\$ 57,895,281	\$ 1,633,676	\$ 326,353,734
New investments & net revolver activity	15,485,940	—	—	15,485,940
Redemptions/repayments/sales	(72,756,668)	—	(865,737)	(73,622,405)
Transfers in (a)	5,272,425	—	—	5,272,425
Net accrual of PIK interest income	—	562,883	—	562,883
Accretion of original issue discount	379,543	—	—	379,543
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	15,375,285	(750,211)	8,988,873	23,613,947
Net realized loss on investments	(15,400,907)	—	(8,889,169)	(24,290,076)
<b>Fair value as of June 30, 2018</b>	<b>\$ 215,180,395</b>	<b>\$ 57,707,953</b>	<b>\$ 867,643</b>	<b>\$ 273,755,991</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets and liabilities still held as of June 30, 2018 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended June 30, 2018	\$ 205,678	\$ (750,211)	\$ (584,093)	\$ (1,128,626)

(a) There were transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 for certain investments during the three months ended June 30, 2018 as a result of a decreased number of market quotes available and/or decreased market liquidity.

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from March 31, 2017 to June 30, 2017 for all investments for which the Company determined fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors:

	<b>Investments</b>			
	<b>Senior Secured Debt</b>	<b>Subordinated notes of the Glick JV</b>	<b>Common stock, preferred stock and warrants</b>	<b>Total</b>
Fair value as of March 31, 2017	\$ 478,305,810	\$ 61,510,851	\$ 6,104,962	\$ 545,921,623
New investments & net revolver activity	60,962,165	—	—	60,962,165
Redemptions/repayments	(43,405,847)	—	—	(43,405,847)
Net accrual of PIK interest income	63,551	—	—	63,551
Accretion of original issue discount	1,449,575	—	—	1,449,575
Net change in unearned income	33,983	—	—	33,983
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(4,312,357)	103,555	(1,486,345)	(5,695,147)
Net realized gain on investments	11,535	—	—	11,535
<b>Fair value as of June 30, 2017</b>	<b>\$ 493,108,415</b>	<b>\$ 61,614,406</b>	<b>\$ 4,618,617</b>	<b>\$ 559,341,438</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets and liabilities still held as of June 30, 2017 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended June 30, 2017	\$ (4,467,057)	\$ 103,555	\$ (860,902)	\$ (5,224,404)

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018 for all investments for which the Company determined fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors:

	<b>Investments</b>			
	<b>Senior Secured Debt</b>	<b>Subordinated notes of the Glick JV</b>	<b>Common stock, preferred stock and warrants</b>	<b>Total</b>
Fair value as of September 30, 2017	\$ 426,620,456	\$ 57,606,674	\$ 1,059,989	\$ 485,287,119
New investments & net revolver activity	84,648,032	—	—	84,648,032
Redemptions/repayments/sales	(198,826,902)	—	(976,260)	(199,803,162)
Transfers in (a)	6,561,893	—	—	6,561,893
Transfers out (a)	(105,954,060)	—	—	(105,954,060)
Net accrual of PIK interest income	—	1,632,596	—	1,632,596
Accretion of original issue discount	1,236,688	—	—	1,236,688
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	16,404,179	(1,531,317)	9,673,083	24,545,945
Net realized loss on investments	(15,509,891)	—	(8,889,169)	(24,399,060)
<b>Fair value as of June 30, 2018</b>	<b>\$ 215,180,395</b>	<b>\$ 57,707,953</b>	<b>\$ 867,643</b>	<b>\$ 273,755,991</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets and liabilities still held as of June 30, 2018 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the nine months ended June 30, 2018	\$ 645,396	\$ (1,531,317)	\$ 100,113	\$ (785,808)

(a) There were transfers in/out of Level 3 from/to Level 2 for certain investments during the nine months ended June 30, 2018 as a result of a change on the number of market quotes available and/or a change in market liquidity.



**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table provides a roll-forward in the changes in fair value from September 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017 for all investments and secured borrowings for which the Company determined fair value using unobservable (Level 3) factors:

	Investments			Liabilities	
	Senior Secured Debt	Subordinated notes of the Glick JV	Common stock, preferred stock and warrants	Total	Secured Borrowings
Fair value as of September 30, 2016	\$502,385,158	\$ 56,885,646	\$ 7,902,556	\$ 567,173,360	\$ 4,985,425
New investments & net revolver activity	176,224,944	—	14,743	176,239,687	—
Redemptions/repayments	(182,490,619)	—	—	(182,490,619)	(5,000,000)
Net accrual of PIK interest income	185,296	—	—	185,296	—
Accretion of original issue discount	2,834,590	—	—	2,834,590	—
Net change in unearned income	50,302	—	—	50,302	—
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	7,320,719	4,728,760	(3,298,682)	8,750,797	—
Net unrealized appreciation on secured borrowings	—	—	—	—	14,575
Net realized loss on investments	(13,401,975)	—	—	(13,401,975)	—
<b>Fair value as of June 30, 2017</b>	<b>\$493,108,415</b>	<b>\$ 61,614,406</b>	<b>\$ 4,618,617</b>	<b>\$ 559,341,438</b>	<b>\$ —</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to Level 3 assets and liabilities still held as of June 30, 2017 and reported within net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and foreign currency and net unrealized appreciation on secured borrowings in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the nine months ended June 30, 2017	\$ (7,626,784)	\$ 4,728,760	\$ (140,318)	\$ (3,038,342)	\$ —

*Significant Unobservable Inputs for Level 3 Investments*

The following table provides quantitative information related to the significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 investments, which are carried at fair value as of June 30, 2018:

Asset	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average (c)
Senior secured debt	\$ 163,851,540	Market yield technique	Market yield	(a) 7.9% - 17.7%	10.9%
	9,677,778	Transactions precedent technique	Transaction price	(d) N/A - N/A	N/A
	41,651,077	Broker Quotations	Broker quoted price	(e) N/A - N/A	N/A
Glick JV subordinated notes	57,707,953	Enterprise value technique	N/A	(f) N/A - N/A	N/A
Preferred & Common Equity	664,350	Enterprise value technique	Revenue multiple	(b) 2.0x - 3.0x	2.5x
	203,293	Enterprise value technique	EBITDA multiple	(b) 16.9x - 18.9x	17.9x
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 273,755,991</b>				

(a) Used when market participant would take into account market yield when pricing the investment.

(b) Used when market participant would use such multiples when pricing the investment.

(c) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(d) Used when there is an observable transaction or pending event for the investment.

(e) The Company generally uses prices provided by an independent pricing service which are non-binding indicative prices on or near the valuation date as the primary basis for the fair value determinations for quoted senior secured debt investments. Since these prices are non-binding, they may not be indicative of fair value. The Company performs additional procedures to corroborate such information, which may include the market yield technique and a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the credit quality and market trends affecting the portfolio company. Each quoted price is evaluated by the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors in conjunction with additional information compiled by Oaktree.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(f) The Company determined the value based on the total assets less the total liabilities senior to the subordinated notes held at the Glick JV in an amount not exceeding par under the enterprise value technique.

Under the market yield technique, the significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the Company's investments in debt securities as of June 30, 2018 is the market yield. Increases or decreases in the market yield may result in a lower or higher fair value measurement, respectively.

Under the enterprise value technique, the significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the Company's investments in debt or equity securities as of June 30, 2018 is the earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiple or revenue multiple, as applicable. Increases or decreases in the valuation multiples in isolation may result in a higher or lower fair value measurement, respectively.

The following table provides quantitative information related to the significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 investments, which are carried at fair value as of September 30, 2017:

Asset	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average (c)
Senior secured debt	\$ 208,118,444	Market yield technique	Capital structure premium	(a) 0.0% - 2.0%	0.2%
			Tranche specific risk premium / (discount)	(a) (3.1)% - 8.0%	0.2%
			Size premium	(a) 0.0% - 1.5%	0.7%
			Industry premium / (discount)	(a) (1.1)% - 2.6%	0.0%
	23,192,266	Enterprise value technique	EBITDA multiple	(b) 5.9x - 6.9x	6.4x
	6,242,550	Enterprise value technique	Revenue multiple	(b) 0.2x - 0.6x	0.5x
	20,070,000	Transactions precedent technique	Transaction price	(d) N/A - N/A	N/A
	168,997,196	Market quotations	Broker quoted price	(e) N/A - N/A	N/A
Glick JV subordinated notes	57,606,674	Enterprise value technique	N/A	(f) N/A - N/A	N/A
Preferred & Common Equity	1,059,989	Enterprise value technique	EBITDA multiple	(b) 0.2x - 15.5x	8.1x
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,287,119</b>				

(a) Used when market participant would take into account this premium or discount when pricing the investment based on a market yield.

(b) Used when market participant would use such multiples when pricing the investment.

(c) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(d) Used when there is an observable transaction or pending event for the investment.

(e) The Company generally uses prices provided by an independent pricing service which are non-binding indicative prices on or near the valuation date as the primary basis for the fair value determinations for quoted senior secured debt investments. Since these prices are non-binding, they may not be indicative of fair value. The Company performs additional procedures to corroborate such information, which may include the market yield technique and a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the credit quality and market trends affecting the portfolio company. Each quoted price is evaluated by the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors in conjunction with additional information compiled by Oaktree.

(f) The Company determined the value based on the total assets less the total liabilities senior to the subordinated notes held at the Glick JV in an amount not exceeding par under the enterprise value technique.

Under the market yield technique, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's investments in debt securities as of September 30, 2017 are capital structure premium, tranche specific risk premium (discount), size premium and industry premium (discount). Increases or decreases in any of those inputs in isolation may result in a lower or higher fair value measurement, respectively.

Under the enterprise value technique, the significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the Company's investments in debt or equity securities as of September 30, 2017 is the EBITDA or revenue multiple, as applicable. Increases or decreases in the valuation multiples in isolation may result in a higher or lower fair value measurement, respectively.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Financial Instruments Disclosed, But Not Carried, At Fair Value*

The following table presents the carrying value and fair value of the Company's financial liabilities disclosed, but not carried, at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and the level of each financial liability within the fair value hierarchy:

	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Citibank Facility payable	\$ 71,556,800	\$ 71,556,800	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 71,556,800
East West Bank Facility payable	9,000,000	9,000,000	—	—	9,000,000
Notes payable (net of unamortized financing costs)	177,993,447	180,000,000	—	—	180,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 258,550,247</b>	<b>\$ 260,556,800</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 260,556,800</b>

The following table presents the carrying value and fair value of the Company's financial liabilities disclosed, but not carried, at fair value as of September 30, 2017 and the level of each financial liability within the fair value hierarchy:

	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Citibank Facility payable	\$ 76,456,800	\$ 76,456,800	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 76,456,800
East West Bank Facility payable	6,500,000	6,500,000	—	—	6,500,000
Notes payable (net of unamortized financing costs)	177,775,868	180,000,000	—	—	180,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 260,732,668</b>	<b>\$ 262,956,800</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 262,956,800</b>

The principal values of the credit facilities payable and notes payable approximate their fair values due to their variable interest rates and are included in Level 3 of the hierarchy.

*Portfolio Composition*

Summaries of the composition of the Company's investment portfolio at cost as a percentage of total investments and at fair value as a percentage of total investments and total net assets are shown in the following tables:

<b>Cost:</b>	June 30, 2018		September 30, 2017	
		% of Total Investments		% of Total Investments
Senior secured debt	\$ 515,998,332	87.54 %	\$ 523,384,267	86.50 %
Subordinated notes of the Glick JV	65,861,477	11.17 %	64,228,881	10.61 %
LLC equity interests of the Glick JV	7,111,751	1.21 %	7,111,751	1.18 %
Purchased equity	500,000	0.08 %	10,365,425	1.71 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 589,471,560</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>\$ 605,090,324</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>

<b>Fair Value:</b>	June 30, 2018			September 30, 2017		
		% of Total Investments	% of Total Net Assets		% of Total Investments	% of Total Net Assets
Senior secured debt	\$ 512,218,587	89.74 %	175.45 %	\$ 501,769,997	89.53 %	170.87 %
Subordinated notes of the Glick JV	57,707,953	10.11 %	19.76 %	57,606,674	10.28 %	19.62 %
LLC equity interests of the Glick JV	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased equity	867,643	0.15 %	0.30 %	1,059,989	0.19 %	0.36 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 570,794,183</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>195.51 %</b>	<b>\$ 560,436,660</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>190.85 %</b>

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company primarily invests in portfolio companies located in North America. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company, which may not be indicative of the primary source of the portfolio company's business. The following tables show the portfolio composition by geographic region at cost as a percentage of total investments and at fair value as a percentage of total investments and total net assets:

<b>Cost:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>		<b>September 30, 2017</b>	
		<b>% of Total Investments</b>		<b>% of Total Investments</b>
Southwest	\$ 149,228,415	25.32%	\$ 101,583,440	16.79%
Northeast	144,989,904	24.60%	217,508,260	35.94%
West	88,663,698	15.04%	74,469,039	12.31%
Midwest	77,892,605	13.21%	115,147,194	19.03%
Southeast	70,208,161	11.91%	89,214,997	14.74%
International	51,523,334	8.74%	3,367,510	0.56%
Northwest	6,965,443	1.18%	3,799,884	0.63%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 589,471,560</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 605,090,324</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<b>Fair Value:</b>	<b>June 30, 2018</b>			<b>September 30, 2017</b>		
		<b>% of Total Investments</b>	<b>% of Total Net Assets</b>		<b>% of Total Investments</b>	<b>% of Total Net Assets</b>
Southwest	\$ 147,477,940	25.85%	50.51%	\$ 99,398,397	17.74%	33.85%
Northeast	129,250,485	22.64%	44.27%	173,667,526	30.99%	59.14%
West	88,425,904	15.49%	30.29%	75,054,066	13.39%	25.56%
Midwest	78,211,552	13.70%	26.79%	115,780,284	20.66%	39.43%
Southeast	68,633,167	12.02%	23.51%	89,246,247	15.92%	30.39%
International	51,773,260	9.07%	17.73%	3,406,258	0.61%	1.16%
Northwest	7,021,875	1.23%	2.41%	3,883,882	0.69%	1.32%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 570,794,183</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>195.51%</b>	<b>\$ 560,436,660</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>190.85%</b>

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The composition of the Company's portfolio by industry at cost as a percentage of total investments and at fair value as a percentage of total investments and total net assets as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 was as follows:

Cost:	June 30, 2018		September 30, 2017	
		% of Total Investments		% of Total Investments
Multi-sector holdings (1)	\$ 72,973,228	12.41 %	\$ 71,340,632	11.79 %
Internet software & services	62,625,667	10.62	129,816,292	21.46
Specialized finance	31,603,189	5.36	15,358,280	2.54
Advertising	29,862,529	5.07	43,518,443	7.19
Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	29,441,704	4.99	—	—
Movies & entertainment	22,966,015	3.90	—	—
Environmental & facilities services	21,345,565	3.62	14,170,031	2.34
Diversified support services	20,506,531	3.48	24,189,607	4.00
Research & consulting services	19,215,591	3.26	6,922,777	1.14
Pharmaceuticals	18,312,787	3.11	9,068,650	1.50
IT consulting & other services	15,767,843	2.67	20,485,989	3.39
Healthcare services	15,586,132	2.64	50,858,157	8.41
Aerospace & defense	15,369,967	2.61	6,453,287	1.07
Communications Equipment	13,828,529	2.35	—	—
Integrated telecommunication services	12,930,776	2.19	11,291,073	1.87
Personal products	11,738,576	1.99	6,544,450	1.08
Commercial printing	11,700,419	1.98	11,847,790	1.96
Electrical components & equipment	11,640,000	1.97	—	—
Data processing & outsourced services	10,066,585	1.71	9,804,174	1.62
Commodity Chemicals	9,952,452	1.69	—	—
Textiles	9,951,034	1.69	—	—
Oil & Gas Storage & Transportation	9,900,000	1.68	—	—
Human resource & employment services	9,578,086	1.62	20,141,957	3.33
Oil & gas equipment & services	8,801,116	1.49	14,057,018	2.32
Leisure facilities	8,798,919	1.49	—	—
Trucking	8,095,128	1.37	4,079,548	0.67
Alternative Carriers	7,959,981	1.35	—	—
Broadcasting	6,965,000	1.18	—	—
Household appliances	6,931,484	1.18	—	—
Systems Software	5,971,339	1.01	—	—
Auto parts & equipment	5,826,009	0.99	5,871,777	0.97
Investment Banking & Brokerage	5,543,487	0.94	—	—
Specialized consumer services	5,507,149	0.93	1,660,679	0.27
Household Products	5,034,656	0.85	—	—
Specialized REITs	4,832,237	0.82	—	—
Housewares & specialties	4,754,235	0.81	4,795,075	0.79
Metal & glass containers	3,980,025	0.68	—	—
Specialty Stores	3,913,423	0.66	8,359,086	1.38
Industrial machinery	3,692,754	0.63	12,493,405	2.06
Food retail	3,648,410	0.62	10,054,868	1.66
General Merchandise Stores	1,853,003	0.31	—	—
Application software	500,000	0.08	33,801,616	5.59
Distributors	—	—	12,967,500	2.14
Real estate services	—	—	12,247,424	2.02
Security & alarm services	—	—	8,018,318	1.33
Computer & Electronics Retail	—	—	7,383,862	1.22
Healthcare distributors	—	—	4,975,000	0.82
Casinos & gaming	—	—	4,963,767	0.82
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	—	—	3,273,753	0.54
Hypermarkets & super centers	—	—	2,996,051	0.50
Computer hardware	—	—	1,279,988	0.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 589,471,560</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 605,090,324</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Fair Value:	June 30, 2018			September 30, 2017		
		% of Total Investments	% of Total Net Assets		% of Total Investments	% of Total Net Assets
Internet software & services	\$ 61,865,235	10.83 %	21.19 %	\$ 121,778,922	21.72 %	41.43 %
Multi-sector holdings (1)	57,707,953	10.11	19.77	57,606,674	10.28	19.62
Specialized finance	31,830,537	5.58	10.90	15,609,084	2.79	5.32
Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	29,193,622	5.11	10.00	—	—	—
Advertising	27,417,709	4.80	9.39	41,145,973	7.34	14.01
Movies & entertainment	23,060,434	4.04	7.90	—	—	—
Environmental & facilities services	21,501,342	3.77	7.36	14,287,163	2.55	4.87
Diversified support services	20,881,846	3.66	7.15	24,655,181	4.40	8.40
Research & consulting services	19,712,591	3.45	6.75	7,004,638	1.25	2.39
Pharmaceuticals	18,294,937	3.21	6.27	9,038,634	1.61	3.08
Aerospace & defense	15,425,590	2.70	5.28	6,556,692	1.17	2.23
Healthcare services	15,049,931	2.64	5.15	29,525,697	5.27	10.06
IT consulting & other services	14,095,513	2.47	4.83	20,488,238	3.66	6.98
Communications Equipment	13,991,987	2.45	4.79	—	—	—
Integrated telecommunication services	12,774,199	2.24	4.38	11,368,765	2.03	3.87
Electrical components & equipment	11,979,960	2.10	4.10	—	—	—
Commercial printing	11,882,639	2.08	4.07	11,942,132	2.13	4.07
Personal products	11,850,000	2.08	4.06	6,599,006	1.18	2.25
Data processing & outsourced services	10,189,813	1.79	3.49	9,840,600	1.76	3.35
Textiles	10,075,050	1.77	3.45	—	—	—
Commodity Chemicals	10,042,696	1.76	3.44	—	—	—
Oil & Gas Storage & Transportation	10,000,000	1.75	3.43	—	—	—
Human resource & employment services	9,686,697	1.70	3.32	20,125,090	3.59	6.85
Oil & gas equipment & services	9,034,103	1.58	3.09	14,052,500	2.51	4.79
Leisure facilities	8,800,737	1.54	3.01	—	—	—
Trucking	8,138,085	1.43	2.79	4,099,725	0.73	1.40
Alternative Carriers	7,990,000	1.40	2.74	—	—	—
Broadcasting	7,008,750	1.23	2.40	—	—	—
Household appliances	6,991,250	1.22	2.39	—	—	—
Systems Software	6,022,500	1.06	2.06	—	—	—
Auto parts & equipment	5,820,547	1.02	1.99	5,798,747	1.03	1.97
Investment Banking & Brokerage	5,534,970	0.97	1.90	—	—	—
Specialized consumer services	5,270,004	0.92	1.81	1,672,677	0.30	0.57
Household Products	4,978,750	0.87	1.71	—	—	—
Specialized REITs	4,750,280	0.83	1.63	—	—	—
Housewares & specialties	4,616,151	0.81	1.58	4,771,779	0.85	1.63
Metal & glass containers	3,998,319	0.70	1.37	—	—	—
Specialty Stores	3,892,231	0.68	1.33	8,193,960	1.46	2.79
Food retail	3,722,571	0.65	1.28	10,182,584	1.82	3.47
Industrial machinery	3,582,717	0.63	1.23	12,452,459	2.22	4.24
General Merchandise Stores	1,904,928	0.33	0.65	—	—	—
Application software	227,009	0.04	0.08	33,966,141	6.06	11.57
Distributors	—	—	—	12,957,035	2.31	4.41
Real estate services	—	—	—	12,256,098	2.19	4.17
Security & alarm services	—	—	—	7,972,286	1.42	2.72
Computer & Electronics Retail	—	—	—	7,498,142	1.34	2.55
Casinos & gaming	—	—	—	5,038,622	0.90	1.72
Healthcare distributors	—	—	—	4,948,950	0.88	1.69
Hypermarkets & super centers	—	—	—	2,876,002	0.51	0.98
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	—	—	—	2,801,481	0.50	0.95
Computer hardware	—	—	—	1,324,983	0.24	0.45
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 570,794,183</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>195.51%</b>	<b>\$ 560,436,660</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>190.85%</b>

(1) This industry includes the Company's investment in the Glick JV.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company's investments are generally in middle-market companies in a variety of industries. The Company has one investment that represented greater than 10% of the total investment portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, which is as follows:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Glick JV	10.1%	10.3%

Income, consisting of interest, dividends, fees, other investment income and realization of gains or losses, can fluctuate upon repayment or sale of an investment and in any given period can be highly concentrated among several investments.

Details of investment income of the Glick JV for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 are as follows:

	Three months ended June 30, 2018		Three months ended June 30, 2017	
	Investment Income	Percent of Total Investment Income	Investment Income	Percent of Total Investment Income
Glick JV	\$ 1,637,494	14.0%	\$ 1,031,956	8.5%

  

	Nine months ended June 30, 2018		Nine months ended June 30, 2017	
	Investment Income	Percent of Total Investment Income	Investment Income	Percent of Total Investment Income
Glick JV	\$ 4,674,454	14.2%	\$ 4,018,138	11.6%

*Glick JV*

In October 2014, the Company entered into an LLC agreement with GF Equity Funding 2014 LLC ("GF Equity Funding") to form the Glick JV. On April 21, 2015, the Glick JV began investing primarily in senior secured loans of middle-market companies. The Company co-invests in these securities with GF Equity Funding through the Glick JV. The Glick JV is managed by a four person board of directors, two of whom are selected by the Company and two of whom are selected by GF Equity Funding. The Glick JV is capitalized as transactions are completed, and portfolio decisions and investment decisions in respect of the Glick JV must be approved by the Glick JV investment committee, which consists of one representative selected by the Company and one representative selected by GF Equity Funding (with approval from a representative of each required). Since the Company does not have a controlling financial interest in the Glick JV, the Company does not consolidate the Glick JV. The members provide capital to the Glick JV in exchange for LLC equity interests, and the Company and GF Debt Funding 2014 LLC ("GF Debt Funding"), an entity advised by affiliates of GF Equity Funding, provide capital to the Glick JV in exchange for subordinated notes (the "Subordinated Notes"). As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company and GF Equity Funding owned 87.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of the outstanding LLC equity interests, and the Company and GF Debt Funding owned 87.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of the Subordinated Notes. The Glick JV is not an "eligible portfolio company" as defined in section 2(a)(46) of the 1940 Act.

The Glick JV's portfolio consisted of middle-market and other corporate debt securities of 32 and 23 "eligible portfolio companies" (as defined in Section 2(a)(46) of the 1940 Act) as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The portfolio companies in the Glick JV are in industries similar to those in which the Company may invest directly.

The Glick JV has a senior revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("Deutsche Bank Facility") with a stated maturity date of October 7, 2023, which permitted up to \$125.0 million and \$200.0 million of borrowings as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Facility are secured by all of the assets of the Glick JV and all of the equity interests in the Glick JV. On June 22, 2018, Glick JV amended the Deutsche Bank Facility, which decreased the maximum permissible borrowings from \$150 million to \$125 million, extended the reinvestment date from July 7, 2018 to October 7, 2018 and the maturity date from July 7, 2023 to October 7, 2023 and decreased the interest rate from the 3-month LIBOR plus 2.5% per annum with no LIBOR floor to the 3-month LIBOR plus 2.3% per annum with no LIBOR floor. Under the Deutsche Bank Facility, \$93.1 million and \$56.9 million of borrowings were outstanding as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Glick JV had total assets of \$181.9 million and \$126.7 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2018, the Company's investment in the Glick JV consisted of LLC equity interests and Subordinated Notes of \$57.7 million in the aggregate at fair value. As of September 30, 2017, the Company's investment in the Glick JV consisted of LLC equity interests and Subordinated Notes of \$57.6 million in the aggregate at fair value. The Subordinated Notes are junior in right of payment to the repayment of temporary contributions made by the Company to fund investments of the Glick JV that are repaid when GF Equity Funding and GF Debt Funding make their capital contributions and fund their Subordinated Notes, respectively.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Glick JV had total capital commitments of \$100.0 million, \$87.5 million of which was from the Company and the remaining \$12.5 million of which was from GF Equity Funding and GF Debt Funding. Approximately \$83.6 million and \$81.6 million in aggregate commitments were funded as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively, of which \$73.0 million and \$71.4 million, respectively, was from the Company. As of each of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had commitments to fund Subordinated Notes to the Glick JV of \$78.8 million, of which \$12.9 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, was unfunded. As of each of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had commitments to fund LLC equity interests in the Glick JV of \$8.7 million, of which \$1.6 million was unfunded as of each such date.

Below is a summary of the Glick JV's portfolio, followed by a listing of the individual loans in the Glick JV's portfolio as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

	<b>June 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Senior secured loans (1)	\$175,802,807	\$115,964,537
Weighted average current interest rate on senior secured loans (2)	7.21%	6.92%
Number of borrowers in the Glick JV	32	23
Largest loan exposure to a single borrower (1)	\$7,980,000	\$11,267,524
Total of five largest loan exposures to borrowers (1)	\$37,712,500	\$42,833,696

(1) At principal amount.

(2) Computed using the annual interest rate on accruing senior secured loans.

**Glick JV Portfolio as of June 30, 2018**

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Air Newco LLC	IT consulting & other services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/31/2024	LIBOR+4.75% cash	6.78%	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,481,250	\$ 7,556,250
Al Ladder Luxembourg Subco Sarl (3)	Electrical components & equipment	First Lien Term Loan B	5/4/2025	LIBOR+4.5% cash	6.82%	5,000,000	4,850,000	4,991,650
AL Midcoast Holdings LLC (3)	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	6/28/2025	LIBOR+5.5% cash	7.84%	7,000,000	6,930,000	7,000,000
Alvogen Pharma US Inc.	Pharmaceuticals	First Lien Term Loan B	4/1/2022	LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash	6.84%	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,026,285
Ancile Solutions, Inc. (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	6/30/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	9.33%	3,801,486	3,766,458	3,774,875
Aptos, Inc. (3)	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan	9/1/2022	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.84%	7,770,000	7,662,286	7,692,300
Asset International, Inc. (3)	Research & Consulting Services	First Lien Term Loan	12/29/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	3,980,000	3,906,125	3,962,042
Bison Midstream Holdings LLC	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/21/2025	LIBOR+4% cash	6.09%	5,000,000	4,975,362	5,012,500
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.	Restaurants	First Lien Term Loan	8/23/2022	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	8.10%	4,912,500	4,900,667	4,821,619
Chloe Ox Parent LLC (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	12/14/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	5,985,000	5,928,402	5,999,963
CM Delaware LLC	Advertising	First Lien Term Loan	3/18/2021	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	7.58%	2,059,034	2,057,825	2,007,558
Compuware Corporation (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan B3	12/15/2021	LIBOR+3.5% (1% floor) cash	5.59%	6,019,868	5,975,964	6,040,937



**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Eton (3)	Research & consulting services	Second Lien Term Loan	3/16/2026	LIBOR+7.5% cash	9.48%	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 4,975,353	\$ 5,031,250
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp.	Specialty chemicals	First Lien Term Loan	12/13/2021	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.92%	4,527,907	4,491,387	4,531,556
Gigamon, Inc.	Systems software	First Lien Term Loan	12/18/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	5,970,000	5,914,352	6,022,238
IBC Capital Ltd.	Metal & glass containers	First Lien Term Loan B	9/11/2023	LIBOR+3.75% cash	6.08%	4,987,500	4,975,031	4,997,899
Indivior Finance Sarl (3)	Pharmaceuticals	First Lien Term Loan B	12/19/2022	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.86%	7,462,500	7,428,857	7,448,508
Integro Parent, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	10/31/2022	LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash	8.06%	4,876,424	4,773,343	4,864,233
McDermott Technology Americas Inc. (3)	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/12/2025	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.09%	7,980,000	7,822,101	8,030,314
MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC (3)	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.33%	4,196,875	4,127,417	4,187,033
	Diversified support services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.33%	847,813	815,564	843,771
<b>Total MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>						<b>5,044,688</b>	<b>4,942,981</b>	<b>5,030,804</b>
Morphe Holdings LLC (3)	Personal products	First Lien Term Loan	2/10/2023	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	8.33%	3,456,250	3,423,752	3,456,250
NAVEX Global, Inc.	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	11/19/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.34%	2,954,082	2,946,885	2,967,006
Northern Star Industries Inc.	Electrical components & equipment	First Lien Term Loan B	3/31/2025	LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash	7.08%	5,486,250	5,459,744	5,493,108
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan	10/16/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.10%	5,944,850	5,891,603	5,781,366
OCI Beaumont LLC (3)	Commodity chemicals	First Lien Term Loan B	3/13/2025	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.33%	6,982,500	6,974,072	7,051,243
R1 RCM Inc. (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	5/8/2025	LIBOR+5.25% cash	7.62%	7,000,000	6,793,059	7,000,000
RSC Acquisition, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	11/30/2022	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.75%	3,909,994	3,890,182	3,905,106
SHO Holding I Corporation	Footwear	First Lien Term Loan	10/27/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.36%	6,337,500	6,297,075	5,798,813
Tribe Buyer LLC (3)	Human resources & employment services	First Lien Term Loan	2/16/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.59%	5,954,774	5,940,862	5,984,548
Unimin Corp.	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan	5/17/2025	LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash	6.05%	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,009,870
Valet Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Environmental & facilities services	First Lien Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash	8.34%	3,890,000	3,855,873	3,890,000
	Environmental & facilities services	Incremental Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash	8.34%	1,019,700	1,002,564	1,019,700
<b>Total Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>						<b>4,909,700</b>	<b>4,858,437</b>	<b>4,909,700</b>
Verra Mobility, Corp.	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan B	2/23/2025	LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash	5.84%	3,990,000	3,970,731	4,018,269
<b>Total Portfolio Investments</b>						<b>\$ 175,802,807</b>	<b>\$ 174,204,146</b>	<b>\$ 175,218,060</b>

(1) Represents the current interest rate as of June 30, 2018. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted.

(2) Represents the current determination of fair value as of June 30, 2018 utilizing a similar technique as the Company in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is not included in the Company's Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.

(3) This investment is held by both the Company and the Glick JV as of June 30, 2018.

(4) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to LIBOR and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, the Company has provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Glick JV Portfolio as of September 30, 2017**

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Air Newco LLC	IT consulting & other services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/20/2022	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash	6.82%	\$ 8,160,622	\$ 8,141,224	\$ 8,099,417
Ameritox Ltd. (3)(5)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	4/11/2021	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 3% PIK	6.33%	2,287,177	2,243,202	265,211
	Healthcare services	119,910.76 Class B Preferred Units					119,911	—
	Healthcare services	368.96 Class A Common Units					2,174,034	—
<b>Total Ameritox Ltd.</b>						<b>2,287,177</b>	<b>4,537,147</b>	<b>265,211</b>
Ancile Solutions, Inc. (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	6/30/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.33%	4,042,355	3,995,621	4,010,198
Aptos, Inc. (3)	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan B	9/1/2022	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.08%	7,920,000	7,790,262	7,840,800
Beyond Trust Software, Inc. (3)	Application software	First Lien Term Loan	9/25/2019	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.33%	11,267,524	11,220,478	11,267,116
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.	Restaurants	First Lien Term Loan	8/23/2022	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	7.24%	4,950,000	4,938,077	4,917,008
Central Security Group, Inc. (3)	Specialized consumer services	First Lien Term Loan	10/6/2021	LIBOR+5.625% (1% floor) cash	6.86%	3,876,067	3,880,408	3,892,211
CM Delaware LLC	Advertising	First Lien Term Loan	3/18/2021	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	6.58%	2,075,162	2,073,617	2,064,786
Compuware Corporation (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan B3	12/15/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	5.49%	6,279,920	6,225,992	6,358,419
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp.	Specialty chemicals	First Lien Term Loan	12/13/2021	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.08%	4,610,174	4,572,990	4,610,400
Integro Parent, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	10/31/2022	LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash	7.06%	4,913,924	4,790,511	4,901,639
Metamorph US 3, LLC (3)(5)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	12/1/2020	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash 2% PIK	6.74%	6,825,900	6,477,372	2,592,115
MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC (3)	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.33%	4,228,750	4,150,304	4,228,752
	Diversified support services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.33%	667,510	635,208	667,510
<b>Total MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>						<b>4,896,260</b>	<b>4,785,512</b>	<b>4,896,262</b>
Motion Recruitment Partners LLC (3)	Human resources & employment services	First Lien Term Loan	2/13/2020	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	7.24%	8,659,650	8,659,650	8,659,223
NAVEX Global, Inc.	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	11/19/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	5.49%	2,977,041	2,967,620	2,988,205
New Trident Holdcorp, Inc. (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan B	7/31/2019	LIBOR+5.75% (1.25% floor) cash	7.08%	2,018,206	2,000,877	1,453,109
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan	10/16/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.34%	5,990,978	5,932,073	5,826,226
Poseidon Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Advertising	Second Lien Term Loan	8/15/2023	LIBOR+8.5% (1% floor) cash	9.81%	3,000,000	2,933,633	3,030,000
RSC Acquisition, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	11/30/2022	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	6.58%	3,930,134	3,912,198	3,890,832
SHO Holding I Corporation	Footwear	First Lien Term Loan	10/27/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.24%	6,386,250	6,338,479	6,306,422
TruckPro, LLC	Auto parts & equipment	First Lien Term Loan	8/6/2018	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.24%	1,823,268	1,821,822	1,825,054
Valet Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Environmental & facilities services	First Lien Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.24%	3,920,000	3,877,655	3,919,865
	Environmental & facilities services	Incremental Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.24%	1,027,425	1,006,080	1,027,390
<b>Total Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>						<b>4,947,425</b>	<b>4,883,735</b>	<b>4,947,255</b>
Vubiquity, Inc.	Application software	First Lien Term Loan	8/12/2021	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	4,126,500	4,099,195	4,095,551
<b>Total Portfolio Investments</b>						<b>\$ 115,964,537</b>	<b>\$ 116,978,493</b>	<b>\$ 108,737,459</b>

(1) Represents the current interest rate as of September 30, 2017. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted.

(2) Represents the current determination of fair value as of September 30, 2017 utilizing a similar technique as the Company in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is not included in the Company's Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.

(3) This investment is held by both the Company and the Glick JV as of September 30, 2017.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(4) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to LIBOR and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, the Company has provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement.

(5) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2017. Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.

The cost and fair value of the Company's aggregate investment in the Glick JV was \$73.0 million and \$57.7 million, respectively, as of June 30, 2018 and \$71.3 million and \$57.6 million, respectively, as of September 30, 2017. As of June 30, 2018, the Subordinated Notes paid a weighted average interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.5% per annum. As of September 30, 2017, the Subordinated Notes paid a weighted average interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.0% per annum. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company earned interest income of \$1.6 million and \$4.7 million, respectively, on its investment in the Subordinated Notes, of which \$0.6 million and \$1.6 million was PIK interest income, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company earned interest income of \$1.5 million and \$4.3 million on its investment in the Subordinated Notes, respectively. The Company did not earn any dividend income for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 with respect to its investment in the LLC equity interests of the Glick JV. The Company earned dividend income of \$0.2 million for the nine months ended June 30, 2017 with respect to its LLC equity interests. In addition, the Company reversed \$0.4 million of dividend income previously recorded in prior periods during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017 with respect to its LLC equity interests following a determination that such amounts were no longer collectible. The LLC equity interests of the Glick JV are income producing to the extent there is residual cash to be distributed on a quarterly basis.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Below is certain summarized financial information for the Glick JV as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>		
Investments in loans at fair value (cost June 30, 2018: \$174,204,146; cost September 30, 2017: \$116,978,493)	\$ 175,218,060	\$ 108,737,459
Cash and cash equivalents	3,153,258	13,891,899
Restricted cash	1,959,319	2,249,575
Due from portfolio companies	15,000	7,653
Other assets	1,552,214	1,791,077
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>
Senior credit facility payable	\$ 93,081,939	\$ 56,881,939
Subordinated notes payable at fair value (proceeds June 30, 2018: \$75,270,259; proceeds September 30, 2017: \$73,404,435)	65,952,235	65,836,199
Other liabilities	22,863,677	3,959,525
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>
Members' equity	—	—
<b>Total liabilities and members' equity</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Selected Statements of Operations Information:</b>				
Interest income	\$ 2,529,375	\$ 2,490,873	\$ 6,485,597	\$ 8,824,724
PIK interest income	—	18,010	—	53,620
Fee income	12,364	31,496	76,004	150,328
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>2,541,739</b>	<b>2,540,379</b>	<b>6,561,601</b>	<b>9,028,672</b>
Interest expense	3,132,972	2,722,468	8,479,078	8,274,454
Other expenses	36,430	47,636	169,689	181,656
<b>Total expenses (1)</b>	<b>3,169,402</b>	<b>2,770,104</b>	<b>8,648,767</b>	<b>8,456,110</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	8,889,836	(726,406)	10,999,243	(4,349,628)
Realized loss on investments	(8,262,173)	(9,893)	(8,912,077)	(3,873,454)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (966,024)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (7,650,520)</b>

(1) There are no management fees or incentive fees charged at the Glick JV.

The Glick JV has elected to fair value the Subordinated Notes issued to the Company and GF Debt Funding under FASB ASC Topic 825, *Financial Instruments - Fair Value Options*. The Subordinated Notes are valued based on the total assets less the liabilities senior to the Subordinated Notes in an amount not exceeding par under the enterprise value technique.

During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, the Company did not sell any debt investments to the Glick JV.

**Note 4. Fee Income**

The Company receives a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business, including servicing, advisory, amendment, structuring and prepayment fees, which are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded total fee income of \$0.3 million, \$0.1 million of which was recurring in nature, and \$1.3 million, \$0.1 million of which was recurring in nature, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded total fee income of \$0.5 million, \$0.1 million of which was recurring in nature, and \$1.2 million, \$0.4 million of which was recurring in nature, respectively.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 5. Share Data and Distributions**

*Earnings per Share*

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share, pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 260-10, *Earnings per Share*, for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Earnings per common share — basic and diluted:</b>				
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 1,725,132	\$ 139,198	\$ 12,313,739	\$ 5,696,300
Weighted average common shares outstanding	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768
<b>Earnings per common share — basic and diluted</b>	<b>\$ 0.06</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 0.42</b>	<b>\$ 0.19</b>

*Distributions*

Distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The Company is required to distribute dividends each taxable year to its stockholders of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of its investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, in order to be eligible for tax benefits allowed to a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. The Company anticipates paying out as a distribution all or substantially all of those amounts. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the Board of Directors and is based on management's estimate of the Company's annual taxable income. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed, although the Company may decide to retain such net realized capital gains for investment.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") that provides for reinvestment of any distributions the Company declares in cash on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if the Company's Board of Directors authorizes, and the Company declares, a cash distribution, then the Company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the Company's DRIP will have their cash distribution automatically reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock, rather than receiving the cash distribution. If the Company's shares are trading at a premium to net asset value, the Company typically issues new shares to implement the DRIP with such shares issued at the greater of the most recently computed net asset value per share of common stock or 95% of the current market price per share of common stock on the payment date for such distribution (or such lesser discount that still exceeds the most recently computed net asset value per share of common stock). If the Company's shares are trading at a discount to net asset value, the Company typically purchases shares in the open market in connection with the Company's obligations under the DRIP.

For income tax purposes, the Company estimates that its distributions for the 2018 calendar year will be composed primarily of ordinary income and the actual character of such distributions will be appropriately reported to the Internal Revenue Service and stockholders for the 2018 calendar year. To the extent that the Company's taxable earnings for a fiscal and taxable year fall below the amount of distributions paid for the fiscal and taxable year, a portion of the total amount of the Company's distributions for the fiscal and taxable year may be deemed a return of capital for tax purposes to the Company's stockholders.

The following table reflects the distributions per share that the Company has paid, including shares issued under the DRIP, on its common stock during the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Frequency	Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share	Cash Distribution	DRIP Shares Issued (1)	DRIP Shares Value
Quarterly	August 7, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 29, 2017	\$ 0.19	\$ 5,439,519	18,809	\$ 159,167
Quarterly	February 5, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 30, 2018	0.14	4,091,583	4,204	33,764
Quarterly	May 3, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	0.145	4,232,547	4,829	40,134
<b>Total for the nine months ended June 30, 2018</b>				<b>\$ 0.475</b>	<b>\$ 13,763,649</b>	<b>27,842</b>	<b>\$ 233,065</b>

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Amount per Share</b>	<b>Cash Distribution</b>	<b>DRIP Shares Issued (1)</b>	<b>DRIP Shares Value</b>
Monthly	August 4, 2016	October 14, 2016	October 31, 2016	\$ 0.075	\$ 2,183,023	3,146	\$ 26,985
Monthly	August 4, 2016	November 15, 2016	November 30, 2016	0.075	2,183,100	2,986	26,908
Monthly	October 19, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 30, 2016	0.075	2,179,421	3,438	30,586
Monthly	October 19, 2016	January 31, 2017	January 31, 2017	0.075	2,180,645	2,905	29,363
Monthly	October 19, 2016	February 15, 2017	February 28, 2017	0.075	2,183,581	2,969	26,427
Monthly	February 6, 2017	March 15, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.04	1,165,417	1,508	13,253
Quarterly	February 6, 2017	June 15, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.19	5,543,465	6,840	55,221
<b>Total for the nine months ended June 30, 2017</b>				<b>\$ 0.605</b>	<b>\$ 17,618,652</b>	<b>23,792</b>	<b>\$ 208,743</b>

(1) Shares were purchased on the open market and distributed.

*Common Stock Offering*

There were no common stock offerings during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

**Note 6. Borrowings**

*Citibank Facility*

On January 31, 2018, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with OCSI Senior Funding II LLC (formerly FS Senior Funding II LLC) ("OCSI Senior Funding II"), the Company's wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, as the borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as collateral agent, to amend and restate the credit facility initially entered into on January 15, 2015 (as amended, the "Citibank Facility"). The Citibank Facility permitted up to \$100 million and \$125 million of borrowings as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

As of June 30, 2018, borrowings under the Citibank Facility are subject to certain customary advance rates and accrue interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum on broadly syndicated loans and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum on all other eligible loans during the reinvestment period. Following termination of the reinvestment period, borrowings under the Citibank Facility accrue interest at rates equal to LIBOR plus 3.50% per annum and LIBOR plus 4.00% per annum during the subsequent two years, respectively. In addition, as of June 30, 2018, for the duration of the reinvestment period there is a non-usage fee payable of 0.50% per annum on the undrawn amount under the Citibank Facility. The non-usage fee is increased pursuant to a formula if, after the ramp up period, the advances outstanding on the Citibank Facility do not exceed 70% of the aggregate commitments by lenders. As of June 30, 2018, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to the Company under the Citibank Facility is 150% as determined in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. As of June 30, 2018, the reinvestment period under the Citibank Facility ended January 30, 2021, and the final maturity date was January 31, 2023. The Citibank Facility requires the Company to comply with certain affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had \$71.6 million and \$76.5 million outstanding under the Citibank Facility, respectively. Borrowings under the Citibank Facility are secured by all of the assets of OCSI Senior Funding II LLC and all of the Company's equity interests in OCSI Senior Funding II LLC. The Company may use the Citibank Facility to fund a portion of its loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. Each loan origination under the Citibank Facility is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Company's borrowings under the Citibank Facility bore interest at a weighted average interest rate of 4.179% and 3.447% for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded interest expense of \$1.1 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, related to the Citibank Facility. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded interest expense of \$0.9 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, related to the Citibank Facility.

*East West Bank Facility*

On January 6, 2016, the Company entered into a five-year \$25 million senior secured revolving credit facility with the lenders referenced therein, U.S. Bank National Association, as Custodian, and East West Bank as Secured Lender (as amended, the "East West Bank Facility"). As of June 30, 2018, the East West Bank Facility bears an interest rate of either LIBOR plus 2.85% per annum or East West Bank's prime rate. As of June 30, 2018, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to the Company under the East West Bank Facility was 150% as determined in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The East West Bank Facility matures on January 6, 2021. The East West Bank Facility requires the Company to comply with certain affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had \$9.0 million and \$6.5 million outstanding under the East West Bank Facility, respectively. Borrowings under the East West Bank Facility are secured by the loans pledged as collateral thereunder from time to time as well as certain other assets of the Company. The Company may use the East West Bank Facility to fund a portion of its loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. The Company's borrowings under the East West Bank Facility bore interest at a weighted average interest rate of 5.862% and 4.579% for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded interest expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, related to the East West Bank Facility. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded interest expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, related to the East West Bank Facility.

*2015 Debt Securitization*

On May 28, 2015, the Company completed its \$309.0 million debt securitization ("2015 Debt Securitization") consisting of \$222.6 million in senior secured notes ("2015 Notes") and \$86.4 million of unsecured subordinated notes ("Subordinated 2015 Notes"). The notes offered in the 2015 Debt Securitization were issued by the 2015 Issuer, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, through a private placement. The 2015 Notes are secured by the assets held by the 2015 Issuer. The 2015 Debt Securitization consists of \$126.0 million Class A-T Senior Secured 2015 Notes, which bear interest at three-month LIBOR plus 1.80% per annum; \$29.0 million Class A-S Senior Secured 2015 Notes, which bore interest at a rate of three-month LIBOR plus 1.55% per annum, until a step-up in spread to 2.10% occurred in October 2016; \$20.0 million Class A-R Senior Secured Revolving 2015 Notes, which bear interest at a rate of Commercial Paper ("CP") plus 1.80% per annum (collectively, the "Class A Notes") and \$25.0 million Class B Senior Secured 2015 Notes, which bear interest at a rate of three-month LIBOR plus 2.65% per annum (the "Class B Notes"). In partial consideration for the loans transferred to the 2015 Issuer as part of the 2015 Debt Securitization, the Company currently retains the entire \$22.6 million of the Class C Senior Secured 2015 Notes (which the Company purchased at 98.0% of par value) (the "Class C Notes") and the entire \$86.4 million of the Subordinated 2015 Notes. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes are included in the Company's June 30, 2018 Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as notes payable. As of June 30, 2018, the Class C Notes and the Subordinated 2015 Notes were eliminated in consolidation.

The Company serves as collateral manager to the 2015 Issuer under a collateral management agreement. The Company is entitled to a fee for its services as collateral manager. The Company has retained a sub-collateral manager, which is currently Oaktree, to provide collateral management sub-advisory services to the Company pursuant to a sub-collateral management agreement. The sub-collateral manager is entitled to receive 100% of the collateral management fees paid to the Company under the collateral management agreement, but Oaktree irrevocably waived and intends to continue to irrevocably waive its right to such sub-collateral management fees in respect of the 2015 Debt Securitization.

The collateral management agreement does not include any incentive fee payable to the Company as collateral manager or payable to the sub-collateral manager as sub-advisor under the sub-collateral management agreement.

Through May 28, 2019, all principal collections received on the underlying collateral may be used by the 2015 Issuer to purchase new collateral under the direction of Oaktree in its capacity as sub-collateral manager of the 2015 Issuer and in accordance with the Company's investment strategy. All 2015 Notes are scheduled to mature on May 28, 2025.

As of June 30, 2018, there were 46 investments in portfolio companies with a total fair value of \$256.7 million, securing the 2015 Notes. The pool of loans in the 2015 Debt Securitization must meet certain requirements, including asset mix and concentration, collateral coverage, term, agency rating, minimum coupon, minimum spread and sector diversity requirements.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, the components of interest expense, cash paid for interest, average interest rates and average outstanding balances for the 2015 Debt Securitization were as follows:

	<b>Three months ended June 30, 2018</b>	<b>Three months ended June 30, 2017</b>	<b>Nine months ended June 30, 2018</b>	<b>Nine months ended June 30, 2017</b>
Interest expense	\$ 1,978,932	\$ 1,472,696	\$ 5,246,712	\$ 4,200,225
Loan administration fees	15,899	16,992	55,328	51,480
Amortization of debt issuance costs	72,526	72,526	217,578	217,578
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	<u>\$ 2,067,357</u>	<u>\$ 1,562,214</u>	<u>\$ 5,519,618</u>	<u>\$ 4,469,283</u>
Cash paid for interest expense	\$ 1,652,574	\$ 1,394,676	\$ 4,847,739	\$ 3,976,651
Annualized average interest rate	4.285%	3.138%	3.758%	2.992%
Average outstanding balance	\$ 180,000,000	\$ 181,300,000	\$ 180,494,505	\$ 180,433,333

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The classes, interest rates, spread over LIBOR, cash paid for interest and interest expense of each of the Class A-T, A-S, A-R, B and C 2015 Notes for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Stated Interest Rate	LIBOR Spread (basis points)	Three months ended June 30, 2018		Nine months ended June 30, 2018	
			Cash Paid for Interest	Interest Expense	Cash Paid for Interest	Interest Expense
Class A-T Notes	4.1416%	180	\$ 1,072,303	\$ 1,298,498	\$ 3,121,868	\$ 3,403,133
Class A-S Notes	4.4416%	210 (1)	267,825	319,602	784,742	848,066
Class A-R Notes	4.1416%	180 (2)	48,333	50,556	159,974	160,151
Class B Notes	4.9916%	265	264,113	310,276	781,155	835,362
Class C Notes	5.5916%	325 (3)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 1,652,574</b>	<b>\$ 1,978,932</b>	<b>\$ 4,847,739</b>	<b>\$ 5,246,712</b>

(1) Spread increased to 2.10% in October 2016 from 1.55%.

(2) Interest expense includes 1.0% undrawn fee.

(3) The Company holds all Class C Notes outstanding and thus has not recorded any related interest expense as they are eliminated in consolidation.

The classes, amounts, ratings and interest rates (expressed as a spread to three-month LIBOR) of the Class A, B, C and Subordinated 2015 Notes as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

Description	Class A-T Notes	Class A-S Notes	Class A-R Notes	Class B Notes	Class C Notes	Subordinated Notes
Type	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Revolver	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Subordinated Term Notes
Amount Outstanding	\$126,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$—	\$25,000,000	\$22,575,680	\$86,400,000
Moody's Rating	"Aaa"	"Aaa"	"Aaa"	"Aa2"	"Aa2"	NR
S&P Rating	"AAA"	"AAA"	"AAA"	NR	NR	NR
Interest Rate	LIBOR + 1.80%	LIBOR + 2.10%*	CP + 1.80% **	LIBOR + 2.65%	LIBOR + 3.25%	NA
Stated Maturity	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025

\* Spread increased to 2.10% in October 2016 from 1.55%.

\*\* Carries a 1.0% undrawn fee.

The proceeds of the private placement of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes of the 2015 Issuer, net of debt issuance costs, were used to fund a portion of the 2015 Issuer's loan origination activities and for general corporate purposes. The creditors of the 2015 Issuer have received security interests in the assets owned by the 2015 Issuer and such assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of the Company (or any other affiliate of the Company). As part of the 2015 Debt Securitization, the Company entered into master loan sale agreements under which the Company agreed to directly or indirectly sell or contribute certain senior secured debt investments (or participation interests therein) to the 2015 Issuer, and to purchase or otherwise acquire the Subordinated 2015 Notes, as applicable. The 2015 Notes are the secured obligations of the 2015 Issuer and the indenture governing the 2015 Notes includes customary covenants and events of default. The 2015 Debt Securitization requires the Company to comply with certain monthly financial covenants, including overcollateralization and interest coverage tests.

**Note 7. Interest and Dividend Income**

See Note 2 "Investment Income" for a description of the Company's accounting treatment of investment income.

Accumulated PIK interest activity for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:



**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
PIK balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,577,729	\$ 210,584	\$ 497,260	\$ 88,839
Gross PIK interest accrued	1,015,371	135,187	2,821,290	400,785
PIK income reserves (1)	(444,819)	(71,636)	(1,170,269)	(215,489)
<b>PIK balance at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 2,148,281</b>	<b>\$ 274,135</b>	<b>\$ 2,148,281</b>	<b>\$ 274,135</b>

(1) PIK income is generally reserved for when a loan is placed on PIK non-accrual status.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, there was one and three investments on which the Company had stopped accruing cash and/or PIK interest or OID income.

The percentages of the Company's debt investments at cost and fair value by accrual status as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 were as follows:

	June 30, 2018				September 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Debt Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Debt Portfolio	Cost	% of Debt Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Debt Portfolio
Accrual	\$ 581,024,143	99.86%	\$ 569,876,540	99.99%	\$ 564,231,285	96.02%	\$ 553,084,120	98.88%
Cash non-accrual (1)	835,666	0.14	50,000	0.01	23,381,863	3.98	6,292,551	1.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 581,859,809</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 569,926,540</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 587,613,148</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 559,376,671</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.

#### **Note 8. Taxable/Distributable Income and Dividend Distributions**

Taxable income differs from net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations primarily due to: (1) unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and secured borrowings, as gains and losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized; (2) origination fees received in connection with investments in portfolio companies; (3) recognition of interest income on certain loans; and (4) income or loss recognition on exited investments.

Listed below is a reconciliation of net increase in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018:

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2018
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 1,725,132	\$ 12,313,739
Net unrealized appreciation on investments, secured borrowings and foreign currency	(21,213,604)	(26,075,538)
Book/tax difference due to deferred loan fees	(38,856)	(237,303)
Book/tax difference due to interest income on certain loans	502,978	1,620,630
Book/tax difference due to capital losses not recognized	24,560,370	27,969,819
Other book/tax differences	—	(356,968)
<b>Taxable/Distributable Income (1)</b>	<b>\$ 5,536,020</b>	<b>\$ 15,234,379</b>

(1) The Company's taxable income for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its tax return. Therefore, the final taxable income may be different than the estimate.

As of September 30, 2017, the Company's last tax year end, the components of accumulated undistributed income on a tax basis were as follows:

Undistributed ordinary income, net	\$ 2,808,747
Net realized capital losses	(28,564,899)
Unrealized losses, net	(46,826,393)

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of September 30, 2017, the Company had a net capital loss carryforward of \$28,564,899, which can be used to offset future capital gains and is not subject to expiration. Of the net capital loss carryforward, \$2,699,949 is available to offset future short-term capital gains and \$25,864,950 is available to offset future long-term capital gains.

As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a U.S. federal excise tax based on distribution requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis. The Company anticipates timely distribution of its taxable income in accordance with tax rules. The Company did not incur a U.S. federal excise tax for calendar years 2016 and 2017 and does not expect to incur a U.S. federal excise tax for calendar year 2018.

The aggregate cost of investments for income tax purposes was \$607.3 million as of September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, the aggregate gross unrealized appreciation for all investments in which there was an excess of value over cost for income tax purposes was \$4.6 million. As of September 30, 2017, the aggregate gross unrealized depreciation for all investments in which there was an excess of cost for income tax purposes over value was \$51.4 million. Net unrealized depreciation based on the aggregate cost of investments for income tax purposes was \$46.8 million.

**Note 9. Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation on Investments**

*Realized Gains or Losses*

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and include investments written-off during the period, net of recoveries. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with the Company's determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

During the three months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded an aggregate net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings of \$24.6 million, which consisted of the following:

(\$ in millions)

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</b>
Ameritox Ltd.	\$ (15.9)
Metamorph US 3, LLC	(8.9)
Other, net	0.2
<b>Total, net</b>	<b>\$ (24.6)</b>

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded an aggregate net realized gain of \$0.1 million in connection with the exit of various investments.

During the nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded an aggregate net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings of \$28.0 million, which consisted of the following:

(\$ in millions)

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</b>
New Trident Holdcorp - first lien term loan	\$ (4.2)
Ameritox Ltd.	(15.9)
Metamorph US 3, LLC	(8.9)
Other, net	1.0
<b>Total, net</b>	<b>\$ (28.0)</b>

During the nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded an aggregate net realized loss of \$13.4 million, primarily in connection with the sale of the Company's first and second lien term loan investments in the Answers Corporation.

*Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation on Investments*

Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the valuation of the portfolio pursuant to the Company's valuation guidelines and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded net unrealized appreciation of \$21.2 million and \$26.1 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2018, this consisted of \$24.5 million of net reclassifications to realized loss

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(resulting in unrealized appreciation), offset by \$3.3 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments. For the nine months ended June 30, 2018, this consisted of \$28.0 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation) and \$0.8 million of net unrealized appreciation on equity investments, offset by \$2.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company recorded net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of \$(5.8) million and \$2.2 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2017, this consisted of \$4.6 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), offset by \$5.6 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and \$4.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments. For the nine months ended June 30, 2017, this consisted of \$11.7 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), offset by \$3.0 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and \$6.5 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

**Note 10. Concentration of Credit Risks**

The Company deposits its cash with financial institutions and at times such balances may be in excess of the FDIC insurance limit. The Company limits its exposure to credit loss by depositing its cash with high credit quality financial institutions and monitoring their financial stability.

**Note 11. Related Party Transactions**

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had a liability on its Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities in the amount of \$1.7 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, reflecting the unpaid portion of the base management fees and incentive fees payable to Oaktree and the Former Adviser, respectively.

***New Investment Advisory Agreement***

Effective October 17, 2017 and as of June 30, 2018, the Company is party to the New Investment Advisory Agreement with Oaktree. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company pays Oaktree a fee for its services under the New Investment Advisory Agreement consisting of two components: a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee payable to Oaktree and any incentive fees earned by Oaktree is ultimately borne by common stockholders of the Company.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the New Investment Advisory Agreement will remain in effect until October 17, 2019 and thereafter from year-to-year if approved annually by the Company's Board of Directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company, including, in either case, approval by a majority of directors of the Company who are not interested persons. The New Investment Advisory Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The New Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other. The New Investment Advisory Agreement may also be terminated, without penalty, upon the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company.

***Base Management Fee***

Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee on total gross assets, including any investment made with borrowings, but excluding cash and cash equivalents, is 1.00%. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears and the fee for any partial month or quarter is appropriately prorated.

For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and the period from October 17, 2017 to June 30, 2018, the base management fee incurred under the New Investment Advisory Agreement was \$1.4 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, which was payable to Oaktree.

***Incentive Fee***

The incentive fee consists of two parts. Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the first part of the incentive fee (the "incentive fee on income") is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based upon the "pre-incentive fee net investment income" of the Company for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the incentive fee on income is subject to payment of a

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

preferred return to investors each quarter (i.e., a “hurdle rate”), expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company’s net assets at the end of the most recently completed quarter, of 1.50%, subject to a “catch up” feature.

For this purpose, “pre-incentive fee net investment income” means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies, other than fees for providing managerial assistance) accrued during the fiscal quarter, minus the Company’s operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the New Administration Agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as OID, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the calculation of the incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No incentive fee is payable to Oaktree in any quarter in which the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the preferred return rate of 1.50% (the “preferred return”) on net assets;
- 100% of the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the preferred return but is less than or equal to 1.8182% in any fiscal quarter is payable to Oaktree. This portion of the incentive fee on income is referred to as the “catch-up” provision, and it is intended to provide Oaktree with an incentive fee of 17.5% on all of the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income when the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 1.8182% on net assets in any fiscal quarter; and
- For any quarter in which the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 1.8182% on net assets, the subordinated incentive fee on income is equal to 17.5% of the amount of the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income, as the preferred return and catch-up will have been achieved.

There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter and accordingly there is no clawback of amounts previously paid if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle.

For the three months ended June 30, 2018 and the period from October 17, 2017 to June 30, 2018, the first part of the incentive fee (net of waivers) incurred under the New Investment Advisory Agreement was \$0.7 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. To ensure compliance of the Transactions with Section 15(c) of the 1940 Act, Oaktree entered into a two-year contractual fee waiver with the Company that will waive, to the extent necessary, any management or incentive fees payable under the New Investment Advisory Agreement that exceed what would have been paid to the Former Adviser in the aggregate under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement. Amounts potentially subject to waiver are accrued quarterly on a cumulative basis and, to the extent required, any fees will be waived or reimbursed as soon as practicable after the end of the two-year period. As of June 30, 2018, Oaktree had accrued an aggregate amount of \$0.7 million of incentive fees potentially subject to waiver, which was included in base management fee and incentive fee payable.

Under the New Investment Advisory Agreement, the second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date) commencing with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 and will equal 17.5% of the Company’s realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from the beginning of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 through the end of each fiscal year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees under the New Investment Advisory Agreement. Any realized capital gains, realized capital losses, unrealized capital appreciation and unrealized capital depreciation with respect to the Company’s portfolio as of the end of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 will be excluded from the calculations of the second part of the incentive fee.

### ***Indemnification***

The New Investment Advisory Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, Oaktree and its officers, managers, partners, members (and their members, including the owners of their members), agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from the Company for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of Oaktree’s services under the New Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as investment adviser.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Collection and Disbursement of Fees Owed to the Former Adviser***

Under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement, both the base management fee and incentive fee on income were calculated and paid to the Former Adviser at the end of each quarter. In order to ensure that the Former Adviser received the compensation earned during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the initial payment of the base management fee and incentive fee on income under the New Investment Advisory Agreement covered the entire quarter in which the New Investment Advisory Agreement became effective and was calculated at a blended rate that reflected fee rates under the respective investment advisory agreements for the portion of the quarter in which the Former Adviser and Oaktree were serving as investment adviser. This structure allowed Oaktree to pay the Former Adviser in early 2018 the pro rata portion of the fees that were earned by, but not paid to, the Former Adviser for services rendered to the Company prior to October 17, 2017.

***Former Investment Advisory Agreement***

The following is a description of the Former Investment Advisory Agreement, which was terminated on October 17, 2017. The Former Investment Advisory Agreement, dated June 27, 2013, was effective June 27, 2013 through its termination on October 17, 2017.

Through October 17, 2017, the Company paid the Former Adviser a fee for its services under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement consisting of two components: a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee paid to the Former Adviser and any incentive fees earned by the Former Adviser were ultimately borne by common stockholders of the Company.

***Base Management Fee***

The base management fee was calculated at an annual rate of 1.0% of the Company's gross assets, including any borrowings for investment purposes but excluding cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee was payable quarterly in arrears and the fee for any partial month or quarter was appropriately prorated.

For the period from October 1, 2017 to October 17, 2017 and the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the base management fee (net of waivers) incurred under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement with the Former Adviser was \$0.2 million, \$1.4 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, all of which were payable to the Former Adviser. For the nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Former Adviser voluntarily waived \$0.1 million of the base management fee.

***Incentive Fee***

The incentive fee paid to the Former Adviser had two parts. The first part was calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. Pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, was compared to a "hurdle rate" of 1.5% per quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each quarter. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee was also included in the amount of its gross assets used to calculate the 1.0% base management fee.

There was no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter and accordingly there was no clawback of amounts previously paid if subsequent quarters were below the quarterly hurdle, and there was no delay of payment if prior quarters were below the quarterly hurdle.

The second part of the incentive fee was determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the Former Investment Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date) commencing on September 30, 2013 and equaled 20% of the Company's realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each fiscal year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

For the period from October 1, 2017 to October 17, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, incentive fees incurred under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement with the Former Adviser were \$0.1 million, \$1.1 million and \$2.4 million, respectively.

***GAAP Accruals***

GAAP requires the Company to accrue for the theoretical capital gain incentive fee that would be payable after giving effect to the net unrealized capital appreciation. A fee so calculated and accrued would not be payable under applicable law and may never be paid

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

based upon the computation of capital gain incentive fees in subsequent periods. Amounts ultimately paid under the New Investment Advisory Agreement will be consistent with the formula reflected in the New Investment Advisory Agreement. The Company did not accrue for capital gain incentive fees as of June 30, 2018 because the capital gain incentive fee under the New Investment Advisory Agreement will not be charged until the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

***Administrative Services***

The Company entered into the New Administration Agreement with Oaktree Administrator on October 17, 2017. Pursuant to the New Administration Agreement, Oaktree Administrator provides administrative services to the Company necessary for the operations of the Company, which include providing office facilities, equipment, clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services at such facilities and such other services as Oaktree Administrator, subject to review by the Company's Board of Directors, shall from time to time deem to be necessary or useful to perform its obligations under the New Administration Agreement. Oaktree Administrator may, on behalf of the Company, conduct relations and negotiate agreements with custodians, trustees, depositories, attorneys, underwriters, brokers and dealers, corporate fiduciaries, insurers, banks and such other persons in any such other capacity deemed to be necessary or desirable. Oaktree Administrator makes reports to the Company's Board of Directors of its performance of obligations under the New Administration Agreement and furnishes advice and recommendations with respect to such other aspects of the Company's business and affairs, in each case, as it shall determine to be desirable or as reasonably required by the Company's Board of Directors; provided that Oaktree Administrator shall not provide any investment advice or recommendation.

Oaktree Administrator also provides portfolio collection functions for interest income, fees and warrants and is responsible for the financial and other records that the Company is required to maintain and prepares, prints and disseminates reports to the Company's stockholders and all other materials filed with the SEC. In addition, Oaktree Administrator assists the Company in determining and publishing the Company's net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of the Company's tax returns, and generally overseeing the payment of the Company's expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to the Company by others. Oaktree Administrator may also offer to provide, on the Company's behalf, managerial assistance to the Company's portfolio companies.

For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Company reimburses Oaktree Administrator the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by Oaktree Administrator in performing its obligations under the New Administration Agreement, including the Company's allocable portion of the rent of the Company's principal executive offices at market rates and the Company's allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of its Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, their staffs and other non-investment professionals at Oaktree that perform duties for the Company. Such reimbursement is at cost, with no profit to, or markup by, Oaktree Administrator. The New Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other. The New Administration Agreement may also be terminated, without penalty, upon the vote of a majority of the Company's outstanding voting securities.

Prior to its termination by its terms on October 17, 2017 and throughout the Company's 2017 fiscal year, the Company was party to the Former Administration Agreement with the Former Administrator. The Former Administrator was a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Former Adviser. Pursuant to the Former Administration Agreement, the Former Administrator provided services substantially similar to those provided by Oaktree Administrator as described above. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Company reimbursed the Former Administrator the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Former Administration Agreement.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, the Company accrued administrative expenses of \$0.4 million and \$1.1 million, including \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million of general and administrative expenses, respectively. Of these amounts, \$0.1 million was due to the Former Administrator for administrative expenses incurred prior to October 17, 2017 and \$1.0 million was due to Oaktree Administrator.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, the Company accrued administrative expenses of \$0.4 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, including \$0.3 million and \$0.9 million of general and administrative expenses, respectively, which were due to the Former Administrator.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, \$2.5 million and \$0.5 million was included in "Due to affiliate" in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, respectively, reflecting the unpaid portion of administrative expenses and other reimbursable expenses payable to Oaktree Administrator and the Former Administrator, respectively.

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 12. Financial Highlights**

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
Net asset value per share at beginning of period	\$ 9.99	\$ 10.83	\$ 9.97	\$ 11.06
Net investment income (5)	0.17	0.20	0.48	0.57
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and secured borrowings (5)	0.72	(0.20)	0.88	0.07
Net realized gain (loss) on investments (5)	(0.83)	0.01	(0.95)	(0.44)
Distributions to stockholders (5)	(0.14)	(0.19)	(0.47)	(0.61)
<b>Net asset value per share at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 9.91</b>	<b>\$ 10.65</b>	<b>\$ 9.91</b>	<b>\$ 10.65</b>
Per share market value at beginning of period	\$ 7.89	\$ 8.82	\$ 8.80	\$ 8.56
Per share market value at end of period	\$ 8.50	\$ 8.15	\$ 8.50	\$ 8.15
Total return (1)	9.61%	(5.42)%	2.24%	2.01%
Common shares outstanding at beginning of period	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768
Common shares outstanding at end of period	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768	29,466,768
Net assets at beginning of period	\$ 294,501,008	\$ 319,157,787	\$ 293,636,434	\$ 325,829,394
Net assets at end of period	\$ 291,953,459	\$ 313,698,299	\$ 291,953,459	\$ 313,698,299
Average net assets (2)	\$ 294,640,770	\$ 318,305,291	\$ 293,913,810	\$ 320,109,788
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets (3)	6.90%	7.47 %	6.46%	7.06%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets (3)	9.44%	7.86 %	8.84%	7.56%
Ratio of net expenses to average net assets (3)	8.97%	7.86 %	8.52%	7.46%
Ratio of portfolio turnover to average investments at fair value	14.04%	7.39 %	50.31%	26.60%
Weighted average outstanding debt (4)	\$ 263,639,218	\$ 275,584,273	\$ 264,838,485	\$ 269,448,668
Average debt per share (5)	\$ 8.95	\$ 9.35	\$ 8.99	\$ 9.14
Asset coverage ratio (6)	212.05%	216.85 %	212.05%	216.85%

- (1) Total return equals the increase or decrease of ending market value over beginning market value, plus distributions, divided by the beginning market value, assuming dividend reinvestment prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total return is not annualized during interim periods.
- (2) Calculated based upon the weighted average net assets for the period.
- (3) Interim periods are annualized.
- (4) Calculated based upon the weighted average of debt outstanding for the period.
- (5) Calculated based upon weighted average shares outstanding for the period.
- (6) Based on outstanding senior securities of \$260.6 million and \$268.5 million as of June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

**Note 13. Commitments and Contingencies**

**SEC Examination and Investigation**

On March 23, 2016, the Division of Enforcement of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") sent document subpoenas and document-preservation notices to the Company, FSAM, FSCO GP LLC - General Partner of Fifth Street Opportunities Fund, L.P. ("FSOF"), and OCSL. The subpoenas sought production of documents relating to a variety of issues principally related to the activities of the Former Adviser, including those raised in an ordinary-course examination of the Former Adviser by the SEC's Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations that began in October 2015, and in certain previously disclosed OCSL and FSAM securities class actions and OCSL derivative actions. The subpoenas were issued pursuant to a formal order of private investigation captioned In the Matter of the Fifth Street Group of Companies, No. HO-12925, dated March 23, 2016, which addresses (among other things) (i) the valuation of the Company's portfolio companies and investments, (ii) the expenses allocated or charged to the Company and OCSL, (iii) FSOF's trading in the securities of publicly traded business-development companies, (iv) statements to the board of directors, other representatives of pooled investment vehicles, investors, or prospective investors concerning the fair value of the Company's portfolio companies or investments as well as expenses allocated or charged to the Company and OCSL, (v) various issues relating to adoption and implementation of policies and procedures under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), (vi) statements and/or potential omissions in the entities' SEC filings, (vii) the entities' books, records, and accounts

**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

and whether they fairly and accurately reflected the entities' transactions and dispositions of assets, and (viii) several other issues relating to corporate books and records. The formal order cites various provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the Advisers Act, as well as rules promulgated under those Acts, as the bases of the investigation. The Company is cooperating with the Division of Enforcement investigation, has produced requested documents, and has been communicating with Division of Enforcement personnel. Oaktree is not subject to these subpoenas.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

The Company may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of its portfolio companies. As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$31.1 million and \$43.5 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt and equity financing to certain of the Company's portfolio companies. Such commitments are subject to the portfolio companies' satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and may involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

A list of unfunded commitments by investment (consisting of revolvers, term loans and Glick JV Subordinated Notes and LLC equity interests) as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 is shown in the table below:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
OCSI Glick JV LLC	\$ 14,526,772	\$ 16,159,368
MHE Intermediate Holdings	6,359,633	6,749,698
Triple Point Group Holdings, Inc.	4,968,591	4,968,590
Asset International	2,500,000	—
CircusTrix Holdings	1,070,055	—
Internet Pipeline, Inc.	800,000	800,000
Valet Merger Sub, Inc.	533,333	833,333
GKD Index Partners, LLC	222,222	—
Ministry Brands, LLC	70,000	1,857,967
4 Over International, LLC	68,452	68,452
Motion Recruitment Partners LLC	—	2,900,000
PowerPlan, Inc.	—	2,100,000
Impact Sales, LLC	—	1,078,125
Metamorph US 3, LLC (1)	—	720,000
BeyondTrust Software, Inc.	—	3,605,000
Executive Consulting Group, Inc.	—	800,000
Systems Inc.	—	600,000
Sailpoint Technologies, Inc.	—	300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 31,119,058</b>	<b>\$ 43,540,533</b>

(1) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2017 and was disposed of as of June 30, 2018.

**Note 14. Subsequent Events**

The Company's management evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in, or would be required to be recognized in, the Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, except as discussed below.

*Reduced Asset Coverage Requirements*

On July 10, 2018, the Company held a special meeting of stockholders at which the stockholders of the Company approved the application of the reduced asset coverage requirements in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act to the Company effective as of July 11, 2018. The reduced asset coverage requirements permit the Company to double the maximum amount of leverage that it is permitted to incur by reducing the asset coverage requirements applicable to the Company from 200% to 150%.

*Citibank Facility Amendment*



**OAKTREE STRATEGIC INCOME CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

On July 18, 2018, the Company entered into the Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Amendment") on its Citibank Facility. The Amendment increased the maximum permissible borrowings under the Citibank Facility from \$100 million to \$180 million. In addition, the Amendment extended the expiration of the reinvestment period from January 30, 2021 to July 19, 2021 and the maturity date from January 31, 2023 to July 18, 2023. The non-usage fee is increased pursuant to a formula if, after the ramp up period extended by the Amendment, the advances outstanding under the Citibank Facility do not exceed 70% of the aggregate commitments by lenders. The other material terms of the Citibank Facility were unchanged.

*Distribution Declaration*

On August 1, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors declared a quarterly distribution of \$0.155 per share, payable on September 28, 2018 to stockholders of record on September 15, 2018.

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates**  
**Nine months ended June 30, 2018**

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)	Cash Interest Rate	Industry	Principal	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited in Income (2)	Fair Value at October 1, 2017	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	Fair Value at June 30, 2018	% of Total Net Assets
<b>Control Investments</b>										
<b>Glick JV</b>										
		Multi-sector holdings								
Subordinated Note, LIBOR+6.5% cash due 10/20/2021	8.38%		\$65,861,477	\$ —	\$4,674,454	\$ 57,606,674	\$ 1,632,596	\$ (1,531,317)	\$ 57,707,953	19.8%
87.5% LLC equity interest (5)				—	—	—	—	—	—	—%
<b>Total Control Investments</b>			<b>\$65,861,477</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$4,674,454</b>	<b>\$ 57,606,674</b>	<b>\$ 1,632,596</b>	<b>\$ (1,531,317)</b>	<b>\$ 57,707,953</b>	<b>19.8%</b>
<b>Affiliate Investments</b>										
<b>Ameritox Ltd.</b>										
		Healthcare services								
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 3% PIK due 4/11/2021			\$ —	\$ (6,341,978)	\$ 14,822	\$ 935,913	\$ 6,970,176	\$ (7,906,089)	\$ —	—%
3,309,873.6 Class A Preferred Units				(3,309,874)	—	—	3,309,874	(3,309,874)	—	—%
327,393.6 Class B Preferred Units				(327,394)	—	—	327,394	(327,394)	—	—%
1,007.36 Class A Units				(5,935,698)	—	—	5,935,698	(5,935,698)	—	—%
<b>Total Affiliate Investments</b>			<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (15,914,944)</b>	<b>\$ 14,822</b>	<b>\$ 935,913</b>	<b>\$16,543,142</b>	<b>\$(17,479,055)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>—%</b>
<b>Total Control &amp; Affiliate Investments</b>			<b>\$65,861,477</b>	<b>\$ (15,914,944)</b>	<b>\$4,689,276</b>	<b>\$ 58,542,587</b>	<b>\$18,175,738</b>	<b>\$(19,010,372)</b>	<b>\$ 57,707,953</b>	<b>19.8%</b>

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (1) The principal amount and ownership detail are shown in the Company's Consolidated Schedules of Investments.
- (2) Represents the total amount of interest (net of non-accrual amounts), fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the quarter an investment was included in the Control or Affiliate categories.
- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest (net of non-accrual amounts), and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category or out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investment resulting from principal payments or sales and exchanges of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.
- (5) Together with GF Equity Funding, the Company co-invests through the Glick JV. The Glick JV is capitalized as transactions are completed and all portfolio and investment decisions in respect to the Glick JV must be approved by the Glick JV investment committee consisting of representatives of the Company and GF Equity Funding (with approval from a representative of each required).

**Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation**  
**Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates**  
**Nine months ended June 30, 2017**

Portfolio Company/Type of Investment (1)	Cash Interest Rate	Industry	Principal	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Amount of Interest, Fees or Dividends Credited in Income (2)	Fair Value at October 1, 2016	Gross Additions (3)	Gross Reductions (4)	Fair Value at June 30, 2017	% of Total Net Assets
<b>Control Investments</b>										
<b>Glick JV</b>		Multi-sector holdings								
Subordinated Note, LIBOR+8% cash due 10/20/2021	8.98%		\$64,005,755	\$ —	\$ 4,250,910	\$ 56,885,646	\$ 4,963,382	\$ (234,622)	\$ 61,614,406	19.6%
87.5% LLC equity interest (5)			—	—	(232,772)	6,431,021	—	(6,431,021)	—	—%
<b>Total Control Investments</b>			<b>\$64,005,755</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 4,018,138</b>	<b>\$ 63,316,667</b>	<b>\$ 4,963,382</b>	<b>\$ (6,665,643)</b>	<b>\$ 61,614,406</b>	<b>19.6%</b>
<b>Affiliate Investments</b>										
<b>Ameritox Ltd.</b>		Healthcare services								
First Lien Term Loan, LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 3% PIK due 4/11/2021	6.15%		\$ 8,443,901	\$ —	\$ 505,782	\$ 6,342,286	\$ 2,118,168	\$ (16,553)	\$ 8,443,901	2.7%
3,309,873.6 Class A Preferred Units			—	—	—	3,626,150	169,172	(460,951)	3,334,371	1.1%
327,393.6 Class B Preferred Units			—	—	—	358,679	198,597	(557,276)	—	—%
1,007.36 Class A Units			—	—	—	2,679,343	—	(2,679,343)	—	—%
<b>Total Affiliate Investments</b>			<b>\$ 8,443,901</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 505,782</b>	<b>\$ 13,006,458</b>	<b>\$ 2,485,937</b>	<b>\$ (3,714,123)</b>	<b>\$ 11,778,272</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Total Control &amp; Affiliate Investments</b>			<b>\$72,449,656</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 4,523,920</b>	<b>\$ 76,323,125</b>	<b>\$ 7,449,319</b>	<b>\$ (10,379,766)</b>	<b>\$ 73,392,678</b>	<b>23.4%</b>

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (1) The principal amount and ownership detail are shown in the Company's Consolidated Schedules of Investments.
- (2) Represents the total amount of interest (net of non-accrual amounts), fees and dividends credited to income for the portion of the quarter an investment was included in the Control or Affiliate categories.
- (3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments and accrued PIK interest (net of non-accrual amounts), and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or net decreases in unrealized depreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category or out of a different category.
- (4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investment resulting from principal payments or sales and exchanges of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or net decreases in unrealized appreciation as well as the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.
- (5) Together with GF Equity Funding, the Company co-invests through the Glick JV. The Glick JV is capitalized as transactions are completed and all portfolio and investment decisions in respect to the Glick JV must be approved by the Glick JV investment committee consisting of representatives of the Company and GF Equity Funding (with approval from a representative of each required).

## **Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*The following discussion should be read in connection with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q.*

Some of the statements in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q constitute forward-looking statements because they relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements contained in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q may include statements as to:

- our future operating results and distribution projections;
- the ability of Oaktree Capital Management, L.P., or Oaktree, to reposition our portfolio and to implement Oaktree's future plans with respect to our business;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of the investments that we expect to make;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments and additional leverage we may seek to incur in the future;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies; and
- the cost or potential outcome of any litigation to which we may be a party.

In addition, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "seek," "plan," "should," "estimate," "project" and "intend" indicate forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. The forward-looking statements contained in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in each of our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2017 and our quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q.

Other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include:

- changes in the economy, financial markets and political environment;
- risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally due to terrorism or natural disasters;
- future changes in laws or regulations (including the interpretation of these laws and regulations by regulatory authorities) and conditions in our operating areas, particularly with respect to business development companies or regulated investment companies, or RICs; and
- other considerations that may be disclosed from time to time in our publicly disseminated documents and filings.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q on information available to us on the date of this quarterly report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

Except as otherwise specified, references to the "Company," "we," "us," and "our," refer to Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

### **Business Overview**

We are a specialty finance company dedicated to providing customized capital solutions for middle-market companies in both the syndicated and private placement markets. We are a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the 1940 Act. In addition, we have qualified and elected to be treated as a RIC under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, for tax purposes.

As of October 17, 2017, we are externally managed by Oaktree, a subsidiary of Oaktree Capital Group, LLC, or OCG, a global investment manager specializing in alternative investments, pursuant to an investment advisory agreement between us and Oaktree, or the New Investment Advisory Agreement. Oaktree Fund Administration, LLC, or Oaktree Administrator, also provides certain administrative and other services necessary for us to operate pursuant to an administration agreement, or the New Administration Agreement. See Note 11. Related Party Transactions "- New Investment Advisory Agreement" and "- Administrative Services" in the notes to the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the New Investment Advisory Agreement, New Administration Agreement and the investment advisory agreement and administration agreement that were in effect prior to October 17, 2017.

We seek to generate a stable source of current income while minimizing the risk of principal loss and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation by providing innovative first-lien financing solutions to companies across a wide variety of industries. We invest in companies across a variety of industries that typically possess business models we expect to be resilient in the future with underlying fundamentals that will provide strength in future downturns. We intend to deploy capital across credit and economic cycles with a focus on long-term results, which we believe will enable us to build lasting partnerships with financial sponsors and management teams. We invest in unsecured loans, including subordinated loans, issued by private middle-market companies and, to a lesser extent, senior and subordinated loans issued by public companies and equity investments. Prior to January 18, 2018, under normal market conditions, we were required to invest at least 80% of the value of our net assets plus borrowings for investment purposes in floating rate senior loans, which include both first and second lien secured debt financings.

Oaktree intends to reposition our portfolio in the near-term in order to (1) rotate out of a small number of investments that it views as challenged, (2) focus on increasing the size of our core private investments and (3) supplement the portfolio with broadly syndicated and select privately placed loans. We expect that Oaktree will focus on middle-market companies, which we define as companies with enterprise values of between \$100 million and \$750 million. Going forward, we expect our portfolio to include primarily first lien floating rate senior secured financings. We expect to target investments of \$10 million to \$20 million, on average, although we may invest more or less in certain portfolio companies. We generally invest in securities that are rated below investment grade by rating agencies or that would be rated below investment grade if they were rated. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as “high yield” and “junk,” have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

Since becoming our investment adviser, Oaktree has performed a comprehensive review of our portfolio and categorized our portfolio into core investments, non-core performing investments and non-accrual investments. Certain additional information on such categorization and our portfolio composition will be included in our investor presentation to be filed with the SEC.

Oaktree intends to rotate us out of approximately \$78 million, at fair value, of investments it has identified as non-core investments. Oaktree will also seek to redeploy non-income generating investments comprised of equity investments and loans currently on non-accrual status into Oaktree-originated investments with higher yields. In addition, Oaktree generally expects to increase leverage to a debt to equity ratio of 1.20x to 1.60x following effectiveness of the 150% reduced asset coverage requirements to us on July 11, 2018.

### **Business Environment and Developments**

We believe that the shift of commercial banks away from lending to middle-market companies following the 2008 financial crisis, including as a result of the passage of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and the adoption of the Basel III Accord continues to create opportunities for non-bank lenders such as us. We believe middle-market companies represent a significant opportunity for direct lending as there are nearly 200,000 middle-market businesses, representing one-third of private sector gross domestic product and accounting for approximately 48 million jobs according to the National Center for the Middle Market. In addition, since 2012, lending to middle-market companies has averaged over \$170 billion annually according to Thomson Reuters.

We believe that quantitative easing and other similar monetary policies implemented by central banks worldwide in reaction to the 2008 financial crisis have created significant inflows of capital, including from private equity sponsors, focused on yield-driven products such as sub-investment grade debt. While we believe that private equity sponsors continue to have a large pool of available capital and will continue to pursue acquisitions in the middle market, increased competition from other lenders to middle-market companies together with increased capital focused on the sector have led to spread compression across the middle market, resulting in spreads near historically low levels.

We believe that the fundamentals of middle-market companies remain strong, which drove the highest lending level in three years. In this environment, we believe attractive risk-adjusted returns can be achieved by investing in companies that cannot efficiently access traditional debt capital markets. We believe that the Company has the resources and experience to source, diligence and structure investments in these companies and is well placed to generate attractive returns for investors.

### **New Investment Advisory Agreement with Oaktree**

Upon the closing of the transactions, or the Transaction, contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Oaktree, Fifth Street Management LLC, or the Former Adviser, and, for certain limited purposes, Fifth Street Asset Management Inc., or FSAM, the indirect, partial owner of our Former Adviser, and Fifth Street Holdings L.P., the direct, partial owner of our Former Adviser, on October 17, 2017, Oaktree became the investment adviser to each of Oaktree Specialty Lending Corporation, or OCSL, and us, and Oaktree paid gross cash consideration of \$320 million to our Former Adviser. The closing of the Transaction resulted in an assignment for purposes of the 1940 Act of our investment advisory agreement with the Former Adviser, or the Former Investment Advisory Agreement, and, as a result, its immediate termination. See “Note 11. Related Party Transactions-New Investment Advisory Agreement” and “-Administrative Services” in the notes to the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

In order to ensure that the Transaction complied with Section 15(f) of the 1940 Act, Oaktree and our Former Adviser agreed to certain conditions. First, for a period of three years after the closing of the Transaction, at least 75% of the members of our Board of Directors must not be interested persons of Oaktree or our Former Adviser. Second, an “unfair burden” must not be imposed on us as a result of the closing of the Transaction or any express or implied terms, conditions or understandings applicable thereto during the two-

year period after the closing of the Transaction. In addition, for the two-year period commencing on October 17, 2017, Oaktree agreed to waive, to the extent necessary, any management or incentive fees payable under the New Investment Advisory Agreement that exceed what would have been paid to the Former Adviser in the aggregate under the Former Investment Advisory Agreement.

### **Asset Coverage Requirements**

On March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act, or the SBCAA, was enacted into law. The SBCAA, among other things, amended Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act to add a new Section 61(a)(2) that reduces the asset coverage requirements applicable to BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements and obtains certain approvals. The reduced asset coverage requirements permit a BDC to have a debt to equity ratio of a maximum of 2x (i.e. \$2 of debt outstanding for each \$1 of equity) as compared to a maximum of 1x (i.e. \$1 of debt outstanding for each \$1 of equity) under the 200% asset coverage requirement. Effectiveness of the reduced asset coverage requirements to a BDC requires approval by either (1) a “required majority,” as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act, of such BDC’s board of directors with effectiveness one year after the date of such approval or (2) a majority of votes cast at a special or annual meeting of such BDC’s stockholders at which a quorum is present, which is effective the day after such stockholder approval.

At a meeting held on May 3, 2018, our Board of Directors, including a “required majority” of the directors, as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act, approved the application of the reduced asset coverage requirements in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act as being in the best interests of us and our stockholders. At a special meeting of our stockholders held on July 10, 2018, our stockholders approved the application of the reduced asset coverage requirements in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act to us effective as of July 11, 2018. The reduced asset coverage requirements permit us to double the maximum amount of leverage that we are permitted to incur by reducing the asset coverage requirements applicable to us from 200% to 150%. As of June 30, 2018, we had \$260.6 million in senior securities outstanding and our asset coverage ratio was 212.05%.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

#### ***Basis of Presentation***

Our Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or GAAP, and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal recurring nature considered necessary for the fair presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements have been made. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. We are an investment company following the accounting and reporting guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 946, *Financial Services-Investment Companies*, or ASC 946.

#### ***Investment Valuation***

We report our investments for which current market values are not readily available at fair value. We value our investments in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, or ASC 820, which defines fair value as the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A liability's fair value is defined as the amount that would be paid to transfer the liability to a new obligor, not the amount that would be paid to settle the liability with the creditor. ASC 820 prioritizes the use of observable market prices derived from such prices over entity-specific inputs. Where observable prices or inputs are not available or reliable, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the investments or market and the investments' complexity.

Hierarchical levels, defined by ASC 820 and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuation of these assets and liabilities, are as follows:

- Level 1 - Unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date.
- Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data at the measurement date for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

If inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, an investment's level is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the investment. This includes investment securities that are valued using "bid" and "ask" prices obtained from independent third party pricing services or directly from brokers. These investments

may be classified as Level 3 because the quoted prices may be indicative in nature for securities that are in an inactive market, may be for similar securities or may require adjustments for investment-specific factors or restrictions.

Financial instruments with readily available quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment inherent in measuring fair value. As such, Oaktree obtains and analyzes readily available market quotations provided by independent pricing services for all of our senior secured debt investments for which quotations are available. In determining the fair value of a particular investment, pricing services use observable market information, including both binding and non-binding indicative quotations.

Oaktree evaluates the quotations provided by independent pricing services and company specific data that could affect the credit quality and/or fair value of the investment. Investments for which market quotations are readily available may be valued at such market quotations. In order to validate market quotations, Oaktree looks at a number of factors to determine if the quotations are representative of fair value, including the source and nature of the quotations. Oaktree does not adjust the prices unless it has a reason to believe market quotations are not reflective of the fair value of an investment. Examples of events that would cause market quotations to not reflect fair value could include cases when a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale or in the event of a "fire sale" by a distressed seller. In these instances, we value such investments by using the valuation procedure that we use with respect to assets for which market quotations are not readily available (as discussed below).

If the quotation provided by the pricing service is based on only one or two market sources, we perform additional procedures to corroborate such information, which may include the market yield technique discussed below and a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the credit quality and market trends affecting the portfolio company.

We perform detailed valuations of our debt and equity investments for which market quotations are not readily available or are deemed not to represent fair value of the investments. We typically use three different valuation techniques. The first valuation technique is the transaction precedent technique, which utilizes recent or expected future transactions of the investment to determine fair value, to the extent applicable. The second valuation technique is an analysis of the enterprise value, or EV, of the portfolio company. EV means the entire value of the portfolio company to a market participant, including the sum of the values of debt and equity securities used to capitalize the enterprise at a point in time. The EV analysis is typically performed to determine (i) the value of equity investments, (ii) whether there is credit impairment for debt investments and (iii) the value for debt investments that we are deemed to control under the 1940 Act. To estimate the EV of a portfolio company, Oaktree analyzes various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results, macroeconomic impacts on the company, and competitive dynamics in the company's industry. Oaktree also utilizes some or all of the following information based on the individual circumstances of the portfolio company: (i) valuations of comparable public companies, (ii) recent sales of private and public comparable companies in similar industries or having similar business or earnings characteristics, (iii) purchase price multiples as a multiple of their earnings or cash flow, (iv) the portfolio company's ability to meet its forecasts and its business prospects, (v) a discounted cash flow analysis, (vi) estimated liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets and (vii) offers from third parties to buy the portfolio company. We may probability weight potential sale outcomes with respect to a portfolio company when uncertainty exists as of the valuation date. The third valuation technique is a market yield technique, which is typically performed for non-credit impaired debt investments. In the market yield technique, a current price is imputed for the investment based upon an assessment of the expected market yield for a similarly structured investment with a similar level of risk, and we consider the current contractual interest rate, the capital structure and other terms of the investment relative to risk of the company and the specific investment. A key determinant of risk, among other things, is the leverage through the investment relative to the EV of the portfolio company. As debt investments held by us are substantially illiquid with no active transaction market, we depend on primary market data, including newly funded transactions and industry specific market movements, as well as secondary market data with respect to high yield debt instruments and syndicated loans, as inputs in determining the appropriate market yield, as applicable.

In accordance with ASC 820-10, certain investments that qualify as investment companies in accordance with ASC 946 may be valued using net asset value as a practical expedient for fair value. Consistent with FASB guidance under ASC 820, these investments are excluded from the hierarchical levels.

We estimate the fair value of privately held warrants using a Black Scholes pricing model, which includes an analysis of various factors and subjective assumptions, including the current stock price (by using an EV analysis as described above), the expected period until exercise, expected volatility of the underlying stock price, expected dividends and the risk-free rate. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates.

Our Board of Directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter in connection with determining the fair value of our investments:

- The quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by Oaktree's valuation team in conjunction with Oaktree's portfolio management team and investment professionals responsible for each portfolio investment;
- Preliminary valuations are then reviewed and discussed with management of Oaktree;
- Separately, independent valuation firms engaged by our Board of Directors prepare valuations of our investments, on a selected basis, for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of

the investment, and submit the reports to us and provide such reports to Oaktree and the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors;

- Oaktree compares and contrasts its preliminary valuations to the valuations of the independent valuation firms and prepares a valuation report for the Audit Committee;
- The Audit Committee reviews the preliminary valuations with Oaktree, and Oaktree responds and supplements the preliminary valuations to reflect any discussions between Oaktree and the Audit Committee;
- The Audit Committee makes a recommendation to our full Board of Directors regarding the fair value of the investments in our portfolio; and
- Our Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio.

The fair value of our investments as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 was determined in good faith by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors has and will continue to engage independent valuation firms to provide assistance regarding the determination of the fair value of a portion of our portfolio securities for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of the investment each quarter, and the Board of Directors may reasonably rely on that assistance. As of June 30, 2018, 79.3% of our portfolio at fair value was valued either based on market quotations, the transactions precedent approach or by independent valuation firms. The percentage of our portfolio valued by independent valuation firms may vary from period to period based on the availability of market quotations for our portfolio investments during the respective periods. However, our Board of Directors is responsible for the ultimate valuation of the portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to our valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, approximately 94.3% and 92.1%, respectively, of our total assets represented investments at fair value.

## ***Revenue Recognition***

### ***Interest and Dividend Income***

Interest income, adjusted for accretion of original issue discount, or OID, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing interest on investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Investments that are expected to pay regularly scheduled interest in cash are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest cash payments will be collected. Cash interest payments received on investments may be recognized as income or a return of capital depending upon management's judgment. A non-accrual investment is restored to accrual status if past due principal and interest are paid in cash, and the portfolio company, in management's judgment, is likely to continue timely payment of its remaining obligations. As of June 30, 2018, there was one investment on which we had stopped accruing cash and/or payment in kind, or PIK, interest or OID income.

In connection with our investment in a portfolio company, we sometimes receive nominal cost equity that is valued as part of the negotiation process with the portfolio company. When we receive nominal cost equity, we allocate our cost basis in the investment between debt securities and the nominal cost equity at the time of origination. Any resulting discount from recording the loan, or otherwise purchasing a security at a discount, is accreted into interest income over the life of the loan.

We generally recognize dividend income on the ex-dividend date. Distributions received from equity investments are evaluated to determine if the distribution should be recorded as dividend income or a return of capital. Generally, we will not record distributions from such equity investments as dividend income unless there are sufficient earnings at the portfolio company prior to the distribution. Distributions that are classified as a return of capital are recorded as a reduction in the cost basis of the investment.

### ***Fee Income***

We receive a variety of fees in the ordinary course of business, including servicing, advisory, amendment, structuring and prepayment fees, which are classified as fee income and recognized as they are earned.

### ***PIK Interest Income***

Our investments in debt securities may contain PIK interest provisions. PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We generally cease accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if we do not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. Our decision to cease accruing PIK interest involves subjective judgments and determinations based on available information about a particular portfolio company, including whether the portfolio company is current with respect to its payment of principal and interest on its loans and debt securities; financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company; our assessment of the portfolio company's business development success; information obtained by us in connection with periodic formal update interviews with the portfolio company's management and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor; and information about the general economic and market conditions in which the portfolio company operates. Based



on this and other information, we determine whether to cease accruing PIK interest on a loan or debt security. Our determination to cease accruing PIK interest is generally made well before our full write-down of a loan or debt security. In addition, if it is subsequently determined that we will not be able to collect any previously accrued PIK interest, the fair value of the loans or debt securities would be reduced by the amount of such previously accrued, but uncollectible, PIK interest. The accrual of PIK interest on our debt investments increases the recorded cost bases of these investments in our Consolidated Financial Statements and, as a result, increases the cost bases of these investments for purposes of computing the capital gains incentive fee payable by us to Oaktree beginning in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

To maintain our status as a RIC, income from PIK interest may be required to be distributed to our stockholders even though we have not yet collected the cash and may never do so. Accumulated PIK interest was \$2.1 million and \$0.5 million as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The net increases in loan balances as a result of contractual PIK arrangements are separately identified in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

### Portfolio Composition

Our investments principally consist of senior loans in private middle-market companies and investments in OCSI Glick JV LLC, or the Glick JV. As of June 30, 2018, our senior loans were typically secured by a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company and generally had terms of up to ten years (but an expected average life of between three and four years). We believe the environment for direct lending remains active, and, as a result, a number of our portfolio companies were able to refinance and repay their loans during the three months ended June 30, 2018.

During the nine months ended June 30, 2018, we originated \$344.1 million of investment commitments in 43 new and four existing portfolio companies and funded \$352.9 million of investments.

During the nine months ended June 30, 2018, we received \$343.6 million of proceeds from prepayments, exits, other paydowns and sales and exited 42 portfolio companies.

A summary of the composition of our investment portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments is shown in the following tables:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Cost:</b>		
Senior secured debt	87.54 %	86.50 %
Subordinated notes of the Glick JV	11.17	10.61
LLC equity interests of the Glick JV	1.21	1.18
Purchased equity	0.08	1.71
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Fair value:</b>		
Senior secured debt	89.74 %	89.53 %
Subordinated notes of the Glick JV	10.11	10.28
LLC equity interests of the Glick JV	—	—
Purchased equity	0.15	0.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

The industry composition of our portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments was as follows:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Cost:</b>		
Multi-sector holdings (1)	12.41 %	11.79 %
Internet software & services	10.62	21.46
Specialized finance	5.36	2.54
Advertising	5.07	7.19
Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	4.99	—
Movies & entertainment	3.90	—
Environmental & facilities services	3.62	2.34
Diversified support services	3.48	4.00
Research & consulting services	3.26	1.14
Pharmaceuticals	3.11	1.50
IT consulting & other services	2.67	3.39
Healthcare services	2.64	8.41
Aerospace & defense	2.61	1.07
Communications Equipment	2.35	—
Integrated telecommunication services	2.19	1.87
Personal products	1.99	1.08
Commercial printing	1.98	1.96
Electrical components & equipment	1.97	—
Data processing & outsourced services	1.71	1.62
Commodity Chemicals	1.69	—
Textiles	1.69	—
Oil & Gas Storage & Transportation	1.68	—
Human resource & employment services	1.62	3.33
Oil & gas equipment & services	1.49	2.32
Leisure facilities	1.49	—
Trucking	1.37	0.67
Alternative Carriers	1.35	—
Broadcasting	1.18	—
Household appliances	1.18	—
Systems Software	1.01	—
Auto parts & equipment	0.99	0.97
Investment Banking & Brokerage	0.94	—
Specialized consumer services	0.93	0.27
Household Products	0.85	—
Specialized REITs	0.82	—
Housewares & specialties	0.81	0.79
Metal & glass containers	0.68	—
Specialty Stores	0.66	1.38
Industrial machinery	0.63	2.06
Food retail	0.62	1.66
General Merchandise Stores	0.31	—
Application software	0.08	5.59
Distributors	—	2.14
Real estate services	—	2.02
Security & alarm services	—	1.33
Computer & Electronics Retail	—	1.22
Healthcare distributors	—	0.82
Casinos & gaming	—	0.82
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	—	0.54
Hypermarkets & super centers	—	0.50
Computer hardware	—	0.21
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) This industry includes our investment in the Glick JV.

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Fair value:</b>		
Internet software & services	10.83 %	21.72 %
Multi-sector holdings (1)	10.11	10.28
Specialized finance	5.58	2.79
Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	5.11	—
Advertising	4.80	7.34
Movies & entertainment	4.04	—
Environmental & facilities services	3.77	2.55
Diversified support services	3.66	4.40
Research & consulting services	3.45	1.25
Pharmaceuticals	3.21	1.61
Aerospace & defense	2.70	1.17
Healthcare services	2.64	5.27
IT consulting & other services	2.47	3.66
Communications Equipment	2.45	—
Integrated telecommunication services	2.24	2.03
Electrical components & equipment	2.10	—
Commercial printing	2.08	2.13
Personal products	2.08	1.18
Data processing & outsourced services	1.79	1.76
Textiles	1.77	—
Commodity Chemicals	1.76	—
Oil & Gas Storage & Transportation	1.75	—
Human resource & employment services	1.70	3.59
Oil & gas equipment & services	1.58	2.51
Leisure facilities	1.54	—
Trucking	1.43	0.73
Alternative Carriers	1.40	—
Broadcasting	1.23	—
Household appliances	1.22	—
Systems Software	1.06	—
Auto parts & equipment	1.02	1.03
Investment Banking & Brokerage	0.97	—
Specialized consumer services	0.92	0.30
Household Products	0.87	—
Specialized REITs	0.83	—
Housewares & specialties	0.81	0.85
Metal & glass containers	0.70	—
Specialty Stores	0.68	1.46
Food retail	0.65	1.82
Industrial machinery	0.63	2.22
General Merchandise Stores	0.33	—
Application software	0.04	6.06
Distributors	—	2.31
Real estate services	—	2.19
Security & alarm services	—	1.42
Computer & Electronics Retail	—	1.34
Casinos & gaming	—	0.90
Healthcare distributors	—	0.88
Hypermarkets & super centers	—	0.51
Fertilizers & agricultural chemicals	—	0.50
Computer hardware	—	0.24
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) This industry includes our investment in the Glick JV.

## Loans and Debt Securities on Non-Accrual Status

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, there were one and three investments, respectively, on which we stopped accruing cash and/or PIK interest or OID income.

The percentages of our debt investments at cost and fair value by accrual status as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 were as follows:

	June 30, 2018				September 30, 2017			
	Cost	% of Debt Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Debt Portfolio	Cost	% of Debt Portfolio	Fair Value	% of Debt Portfolio
Accrual	\$ 581,024,143	99.86%	\$ 569,876,540	99.99%	\$ 564,231,285	96.02%	\$ 553,084,120	98.88%
Cash non-accrual (1)	835,666	0.14	50,000	0.01	23,381,863	3.98	6,292,551	1.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 581,859,809</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 569,926,540</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 587,613,148</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 559,376,671</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(1) Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.

## Glick JV

In October 2014, we entered into a limited liability company ("LLC") agreement, with GF Equity Funding 2014 LLC, or GF Equity Funding, to form the Glick JV. On April 21, 2015, the Glick JV began investing in senior secured loans of middle-market companies. We co-invest in these securities with GF Equity Funding through the Glick JV. The Glick JV is managed by a four person board of directors, two of whom are selected by us and two of whom are selected by GF Equity Funding. The Glick JV is capitalized as transactions are completed, and portfolio decisions and investment decisions in respect of the Glick JV must be approved by the Glick JV investment committee, consisting of one representative selected by us and one representative selected by GF Equity Funding (with approval from a representative of each required). The members provide capital to the Glick JV in exchange for LLC equity interests, and we and GF Debt Funding 2014 LLC, or GF Debt Funding, an entity advised by affiliates of GF Equity Funding, provide capital to the Glick JV in exchange for subordinated notes, or the Subordinated Notes. As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we and GF Equity Funding owned 87.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of the outstanding LLC equity interests, and we and GF Debt Funding owned 87.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of the Subordinated Notes. The Glick JV is not an "eligible portfolio company" as defined in section 2(a)(46) of the 1940 Act.

The Glick JV's portfolio consisted of middle-market and other corporate debt securities of 32 and 23 "eligible portfolio companies" as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The portfolio companies in the Glick JV are in industries similar to those in which we may invest directly.

The Glick JV has a senior revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, or, as amended, the Deutsche Bank Facility, with a stated maturity date of October 7, 2023, which permitted up to \$125.0 million and \$200.0 million of borrowings as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Facility are secured by all of the assets of the Glick JV and all of the equity interests in the Glick JV. On June 22, 2018, the Glick JV amended the Deutsche Bank Facility, which decreased the maximum permissible borrowings from \$150 million to \$125 million, extended the reinvestment date from July 7, 2018 to October 7, 2018 and the maturity date from July 7, 2023 to October 7, 2023 and decreased the interest rate from the 3-month London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, plus 2.5% per annum with no LIBOR floor to the 3-month LIBOR plus 2.3% per annum with no LIBOR floor. Under the Deutsche Bank Facility, \$93.1 million and \$56.9 million of borrowings were outstanding as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Glick JV had total assets of \$181.9 million and \$126.7 million, respectively. Our investment in the Glick JV consisted of LLC equity interests and Subordinated Notes of \$57.7 million and \$57.6 million in the aggregate at fair value as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The Subordinated Notes are junior in right of payment to the repayment of temporary contributions made by us to fund investments of the Glick JV that are repaid when GF Equity Funding and GF Debt Funding make their capital contributions and fund their Subordinated Notes, respectively.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Glick JV had total capital commitments of \$100.0 million. \$87.5 million of which was from us and the remaining \$12.5 million from GF Equity Funding and GF Debt Funding. Approximately \$83.6 million and \$81.6 million in aggregate commitments was funded as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively, of which \$73.0 million and \$71.4 million, respectively, was from us. As of each of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we had commitments to fund Subordinated Notes to the Glick JV of \$78.8 million, of which \$12.9 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, was unfunded. As of each of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we had commitments to fund LLC equity interests in the Glick JV of \$8.7 million, of which \$1.6 million was unfunded as of each such date.

Below is a summary of the Glick JV's portfolio, followed by a listing of the individual loans in the Glick JV's portfolio as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Senior secured loans (1)	\$175,802,807	\$115,964,537
Weighted average current interest rate on senior secured loans (2)	7.21%	6.92%
Number of borrowers in the Glick JV	32	23
Largest loan exposure to a single borrower (1)	\$7,980,000	\$11,267,524
Total of five largest loan exposures to borrowers (1)	\$37,712,500	\$42,833,696

(1) At principal amount.

(2) Computed using the annual interest rate on accruing senior secured loans.

### Glick JV Portfolio as of June 30, 2018

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Air Newco LLC	IT consulting & other services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/31/2024	LIBOR+4.75% cash	6.78%	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,481,250	\$ 7,556,250
AI Ladder Luxembourg Subco Sarl (3)	Electrical components & equipment	First Lien Term Loan B	5/4/2025	LIBOR+4.5% cash	6.82%	5,000,000	4,850,000	4,991,650
AL Midcoast Holdings LLC (3)	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	6/28/2025	LIBOR+5.5% cash	7.84%	7,000,000	6,930,000	7,000,000
Alvogen Pharma US Inc.	Pharmaceuticals	First Lien Term Loan B	4/1/2022	LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash	6.84%	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,026,285
Ancile Solutions, Inc. (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	6/30/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	9.33%	3,801,486	3,766,458	3,774,875
Aptos, Inc. (3)	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan	9/1/2022	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.84%	7,770,000	7,662,286	7,692,300
Asset International, Inc. (3)	Research & Consulting Services	First Lien Term Loan	12/29/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	3,980,000	3,906,125	3,962,042
Bison Midstream Holdings LLC	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/21/2025	LIBOR+4% cash	6.09%	5,000,000	4,975,362	5,012,500
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.	Restaurants	First Lien Term Loan	8/23/2022	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	8.10%	4,912,500	4,900,667	4,821,619
Chloe Ox Parent LLC (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	12/14/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	5,985,000	5,928,402	5,999,963
CM Delaware LLC	Advertising	First Lien Term Loan	3/18/2021	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	7.58%	2,059,034	2,057,825	2,007,558
Compuware Corporation (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan B3	12/15/2021	LIBOR+3.5% (1% floor) cash	5.59%	6,019,868	5,975,964	6,040,937
Eton (3)	Research & consulting services	Second Lien Term Loan	3/16/2026	LIBOR+7.5% cash	9.48%	5,000,000	4,975,353	5,031,250
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp.	Specialty chemicals	First Lien Term Loan	12/13/2021	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.92%	4,527,907	4,491,387	4,531,556
Gigamon, Inc.	Systems software	First Lien Term Loan	12/18/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83%	5,970,000	5,914,352	6,022,238
IBC Capital Ltd.	Metal & glass containers	First Lien Term Loan B	9/11/2023	LIBOR+3.75% cash	6.08%	4,987,500	4,975,031	4,997,899
Indivior Finance Sarl (3)	Pharmaceuticals	First Lien Term Loan B	12/19/2022	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.86%	7,462,500	7,428,857	7,448,508
Integro Parent, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	10/31/2022	LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash	8.06%	4,876,424	4,773,343	4,864,233
McDermott Technology Americas Inc. (3)	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan B	5/12/2025	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.09%	7,980,000	7,822,101	8,030,314
MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC (3)	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.33%	4,196,875	4,127,417	4,187,033
	Diversified support services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	3/8/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.33%	847,813	815,564	843,771
<b>Total MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>						<b>5,044,688</b>	<b>4,942,981</b>	<b>5,030,804</b>

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Morphe Holdings LLC (3)	Personal products	First Lien Term Loan	2/10/2023	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	8.33%	\$ 3,456,250	\$ 3,423,752	\$ 3,456,250
NAVEX Global, Inc.	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	11/19/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.34%	2,954,082	2,946,885	2,967,006
Northern Star Industries Inc.	Electrical components & equipment	First Lien Term Loan B	3/31/2025	LIBOR+4.75% (1% floor) cash	7.08%	5,486,250	5,459,744	5,493,108
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan	10/16/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.10%	5,944,850	5,891,603	5,781,366
OCI Beaumont LLC (3)	Commodity chemicals	First Lien Term Loan B	3/13/2025	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.33%	6,982,500	6,974,072	7,051,243
R1 RCM Inc. (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	5/8/2025	LIBOR+5.25% cash	7.62%	7,000,000	6,793,059	7,000,000
RSC Acquisition, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	11/30/2022	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	6.75%	3,909,994	3,890,182	3,905,106
SHO Holding I Corporation	Footwear	First Lien Term Loan	10/27/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	7.36%	6,337,500	6,297,075	5,798,813
Tribe Buyer LLC (3)	Human resources & employment services	First Lien Term Loan	2/16/2024	LIBOR+4.5% (1% floor) cash	6.59%	5,954,774	5,940,862	5,984,548
Unimin Corp.	Oil & gas equipment & services	First Lien Term Loan	5/17/2025	LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash	6.05%	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,009,870
Valet Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Environmental & facilities services	First Lien Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash	8.34%	3,890,000	3,855,873	3,890,000
	Environmental & facilities services	Incremental Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+6.25% (1% floor) cash	8.34%	1,019,700	1,002,564	1,019,700
<b>Total Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>						<b>4,909,700</b>	<b>4,858,437</b>	<b>4,909,700</b>
Verra Mobility, Corp.	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan B	2/23/2025	LIBOR+3.75% (1% floor) cash	5.84%	3,990,000	3,970,731	4,018,269
<b>Total Portfolio Investments</b>						<b>\$ 175,802,807</b>	<b>\$ 174,204,146</b>	<b>\$ 175,218,060</b>

(1) Represents the current interest rate as of June 30, 2018. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted.

(2) Represents the current determination of fair value as of June 30, 2018 utilizing a similar technique as us in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is not included in our Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.

(3) This investment is held by both us and the Glick JV as of June 30, 2018.

(4) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to LIBOR and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, we have provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement.

**Glick JV Portfolio as of September 30, 2017**

<u>Portfolio Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Current Interest Rate (1)(4)</u>	<u>Cash Interest Rate (1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (2)</u>
Air Newco LLC	IT consulting & other services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/20/2022	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash	6.82 %	\$ 8,160,622	\$ 8,141,224	\$ 8,099,417
Ameritox Ltd. (3)(5)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan	4/11/2021	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash 3% PIK	6.33 %	2,287,177	2,243,202	265,211
	Healthcare services	119,910.76 Class B Preferred Units					119,911	—
	Healthcare services	368.96 Class A Common Units					2,174,034	—
<b>Total Ameritox Ltd.</b>						<b>2,287,177</b>	<b>4,537,147</b>	<b>265,211</b>
Ancile Solutions, Inc. (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	6/30/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.33 %	4,042,355	3,995,621	4,010,198
Aptos, Inc. (3)	Data processing & outsourced services	First Lien Term Loan B	9/1/2022	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.08 %	7,920,000	7,790,262	7,840,800
Beyond Trust Software, Inc. (3)	Application software	First Lien Term Loan	9/25/2019	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.33 %	11,267,524	11,220,478	11,267,116
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.	Restaurants	First Lien Term Loan	8/23/2022	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	7.24 %	4,950,000	4,938,077	4,917,008
Central Security Group, Inc. (3)	Specialized consumer services	First Lien Term Loan	10/6/2021	LIBOR+5.625% (1% floor) cash	6.86 %	3,876,067	3,880,408	3,892,211
CM Delaware LLC	Advertising	First Lien Term Loan	3/18/2021	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	6.58 %	2,075,162	2,073,617	2,064,786
Compuware Corporation (3)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan B3	12/15/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	5.49 %	6,279,920	6,225,992	6,358,419
Falmouth Group Holdings Corp.	Specialty chemicals	First Lien Term Loan	12/13/2021	LIBOR+6.75% (1% floor) cash	8.08 %	4,610,174	4,572,990	4,610,400
Integro Parent Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	10/31/2022	LIBOR+5.75% (1% floor) cash	7.06 %	4,913,924	4,790,511	4,901,639
Metamorph US 3, LLC (3)(5)	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	12/1/2020	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash 2% PIK	6.74 %	6,825,900	6,477,372	2,592,115
MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC (3)	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan B	3/11/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.33 %	4,228,750	4,150,304	4,228,752
	Diversified support services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	3/11/2024	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.33 %	667,510	635,208	667,510
<b>Total MHE Intermediate Holdings, LLC</b>						<b>4,896,260</b>	<b>4,785,512</b>	<b>4,896,262</b>
Motion Recruitment Partners LLC (3)	Human resources & employment services	First Lien Term Loan	2/13/2020	LIBOR+6% (1% floor) cash	7.24 %	8,659,650	8,659,650	8,659,223
NAVEX Global, Inc.	Internet software & services	First Lien Term Loan	11/19/2021	LIBOR+4.25% (1% floor) cash	5.49 %	2,977,041	2,967,620	2,988,205
New Trident Holdcorp, Inc. (3)	Healthcare services	First Lien Term Loan B	7/31/2019	LIBOR+5.75% (1.25% floor) cash	7.08 %	2,018,206	2,000,877	1,453,109
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Diversified support services	First Lien Term Loan	10/16/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.34 %	5,990,978	5,932,073	5,826,226
Poseidon Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Advertising	Second Lien Term Loan	8/15/2023	LIBOR+8.5% (1% floor) cash	9.81 %	3,000,000	2,933,633	3,030,000
RSC Acquisition, Inc.	Insurance brokers	First Lien Term Loan	11/30/2022	LIBOR+5.25% (1% floor) cash	6.58 %	3,930,134	3,912,198	3,890,832
SHO Holding I Corporation	Footwear	First Lien Term Loan	10/27/2022	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.24 %	6,386,250	6,338,479	6,306,422
TruckPro, LLC	Auto parts & equipment	First Lien Term Loan	8/6/2018	LIBOR+5% (1% floor) cash	6.24 %	1,823,268	1,821,822	1,825,054
Valet Merger Sub, Inc. (3)	Environmental & facilities services	First Lien Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.24 %	3,920,000	3,877,655	3,919,865
	Environmental & facilities services	Incremental Term Loan	9/24/2021	LIBOR+7% (1% floor) cash	8.24 %	1,027,425	1,006,080	1,027,390
<b>Total Valet Merger Sub, Inc.</b>						<b>4,947,425</b>	<b>4,883,735</b>	<b>4,947,255</b>
Vubiquity, Inc.	Application software	First Lien Term Loan	8/12/2021	LIBOR+5.5% (1% floor) cash	6.83 %	4,126,500	4,099,195	4,095,551
<b>Total Portfolio Investments</b>						<b>\$115,964,537</b>	<b>\$116,978,493</b>	<b>\$108,737,459</b>

(1) Represents the current interest rate as of September 30, 2017. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted.

(2) Represents the current determination of fair value as of September 30, 2017 utilizing a similar technique as us in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is not included in our Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.

(3) This investment is held by both us and the Glick JV as of September 30, 2017.

(4) The interest rate on the principal balance outstanding for all floating rate loans is indexed to LIBOR and/or an alternate base rate (e.g., prime rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each of these loans, we have provided the applicable margin over LIBOR or the alternate base rate based on each respective credit agreement.

(5) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2017. Cash non-accrual status is inclusive of PIK and other non-cash income, where applicable.

The cost and fair value of our aggregate investment in the Glick JV was \$73.0 million and \$57.7 million, respectively, as of June 30, 2018 and \$71.3 million and \$57.6 million, respectively, as of September 30, 2017. As of June 30, 2018, the Subordinated Notes paid a weighted average interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.5% per annum. As of September 30, 2017, the Subordinated Notes paid a weighted average interest rate of LIBOR plus 8.0% per annum. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, we earned interest income of \$1.6 million and \$4.7 million, respectively, on our investment in the Subordinated Notes, of which \$0.6 million and \$1.6 million was PIK interest income, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, we earned interest income of \$1.5 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, on our investment in the Subordinated Notes. The LLC equity interests are dividend producing to the extent there is residual cash to be distributed on a quarterly basis. We did not earn any dividend income for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 with respect to our investment in the LLC equity interests of the Glick JV. We earned dividend income of \$0 and \$0.2 million for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017 with respect to our LLC equity interests, respectively. In addition, we reversed \$0.4 million of dividend income previously recorded in prior periods during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017 with respect to our LLC equity interests following a determination that such amounts were no longer collectible.

Below is certain summarized financial information for the Glick JV as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>		
Investments in loans at fair value (cost June 30, 2018: \$174,204,146; cost September 30, 2017: \$116,978,493)	\$ 175,218,060	\$ 108,737,459
Cash and cash equivalents	3,153,258	13,891,899
Restricted cash	1,959,319	2,249,575
Due from portfolio companies	15,000	7,653
Other assets	1,552,214	1,791,077
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>
Senior credit facility payable	\$ 93,081,939	\$ 56,881,939
Subordinated notes payable at fair value (proceeds June 30, 2018: \$75,270,259; proceeds September 30, 2017: \$73,404,435)	65,952,235	65,836,199
Other liabilities	22,863,677	3,959,525
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>
Members' equity	—	—
<b>Total liabilities and members' equity</b>	<b>\$ 181,897,851</b>	<b>\$ 126,677,663</b>

  

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
<b>Selected Statements of Operations Information:</b>				
Interest income	\$ 2,529,375	\$ 2,490,873	\$ 6,485,597	\$ 8,824,724
PIK interest income	—	18,010	—	53,620
Fee income	12,364	31,496	76,004	150,328
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>2,541,739</b>	<b>2,540,379</b>	<b>6,561,601</b>	<b>9,028,672</b>
Interest expense	3,132,972	2,722,468	8,479,078	8,274,454
Other expenses	36,430	47,636	169,689	181,656
<b>Total expenses (1)</b>	<b>3,169,402</b>	<b>2,770,104</b>	<b>8,648,767</b>	<b>8,456,110</b>
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	8,889,836	(726,406)	10,999,243	(4,349,628)
Realized loss on investments	(8,262,173)	(9,893)	(8,912,077)	(3,873,454)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (966,024)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (7,650,520)</b>

(1) There are no management fees or incentive fees charged at the Glick JV.

The Glick JV has elected to fair value the Subordinated Notes issued to the Company and GF Debt Funding under FASB ASC Topic 825, *Financial Instruments - Fair Value Options*. The Subordinated Notes are valued based on the total assets less the liabilities senior to the Subordinated Notes of the Glick JV in an amount not exceeding par under the enterprise value technique.

During the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, we did not sell any debt investments to the Glick JV.



## Discussion and Analysis of Results and Operations

### *Results of Operations*

The principal measure of our financial performance is the net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations, which includes net investment income, net realized gain (loss) and net unrealized appreciation (depreciation). Net investment income is the difference between our income from interest, dividends, fees, and other investment income and total expenses. Net realized gain (loss) on investments and secured borrowings is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and secured borrowings and their stated costs. Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio and secured borrowings during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation (depreciation) when gains or losses are realized.

### *Comparison of three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017*

#### *Total Investment Income*

Total investment income includes interest on our investments, fee income and dividend and other income.

Total investment income for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 was \$11.7 million and \$12.2 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2018, this amount primarily consisted of \$11.4 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included \$0.6 million of PIK interest) and \$0.3 million of fee income. For the three months ended June 30, 2017, this amount primarily consisted of \$12.1 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included \$0.1 million of PIK interest) and \$0.5 million of fee income, offset by a \$0.4 million reversal of dividend income. The decrease of \$0.5 million in our total investment income for the three months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2017, was due primarily to a \$0.7 million decrease in interest income, which was attributable to a lower yield on our debt investments, and a \$0.2 million decrease in fee income, which was attributable to lower prepayment fees earned, partially offset by a \$0.4 million increase of dividend income, which was attributable to a reversal of dividend income during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

Total investment income for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 was \$32.9 million and \$34.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended June 30, 2018, this amount primarily consisted of \$31.6 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included \$1.7 million of PIK interest) and \$1.3 million of fee income. For the nine months ended June 30, 2017, this amount primarily consisted of \$33.8 million of interest income from portfolio investments (which included \$0.2 million of PIK interest) and \$1.2 million of fee income. The decrease of \$1.8 million in our total investment income for the nine months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2017, was due primarily to a \$2.2 million decrease in interest income, which was attributable to a lower yield on our debt investments, partially offset by a \$0.2 million increase in fee income, which was attributable to higher structuring fees earned, and a \$0.2 million increase of dividend income, which was primarily attributable to a reversal of dividend income during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

#### *Expenses*

Net expenses (expenses net of fee waivers and insurance recoveries) for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 were \$6.6 million and \$6.2 million, respectively. The increase of \$0.4 million in our net expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2017, was primarily due to a \$0.6 million increase in interest expense, which was attributable to increases to LIBOR, and a \$0.5 million increase in professional fees and administrator expense, partially offset by a \$0.5 million decrease in Part I incentive fees (net of fee waivers), which was attributable to lower pre-incentive fee net investment income, and a \$0.3 million decrease in general and administrative expenses.

Net expenses (expenses net of fee waivers and insurance recoveries) for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 were \$18.7 million and \$17.9 million, respectively. The increase of \$0.9 million in our net expenses for the nine months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2017, was primarily due to a \$1.7 million increase in professional fees (net of insurance recoveries), a \$0.8 million increase in interest expense, which was attributable to increases in LIBOR, and a \$0.4 million increase in administrator expense, partially offset by a \$1.4 million decrease in Part I incentive fees (net of fee waivers), which was attributable to lower pre-incentive fee net investment income, and a \$0.6 million decrease in general and administrative expenses.

#### *Net Investment Income*

As a result of the \$0.5 million decrease in total investment income and the \$0.4 million increase in net expenses, net investment income for the three months ended June 30, 2018 decreased by approximately \$0.9 million, as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2017.

As a result of the \$1.8 million decrease in total investment income and the \$0.9 million increase in net expenses, net investment income for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 decreased by approximate \$2.7 million, as compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2017.

### *Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments*

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of portfolio investments and the cost basis of the investments without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period, net of recoveries. Realized losses may also be recorded in connection with our determination that certain investments are considered worthless securities and/or meet the conditions for loss recognition per the applicable tax rules.

During the three months ended June 30, 2018, net realized loss on investments and secured borrowings was \$24.6 million, which was primarily attributable to the disposal of our investments in Ameritox Ltd. and Metamorph US 3, LLC. During the three months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded an aggregate net realized gain of \$0.1 million in connection with the exit of various investments.

During the nine months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded an aggregate net realized loss of \$28.0 million primarily in connection with the exit of our investments in Ameritox Ltd., Metamorph US 3, LLC and the first lien term loan of New Trident Holdcorp. During the nine months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded an aggregate net realized loss of \$13.4 million primarily in connection with the exit of our investment in the Answers Corporation.

### *Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments and Secured Borrowings*

Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation is the net change in the fair value of our investments and secured borrowings during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded net unrealized appreciation of \$21.2 million and \$26.1 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2018, this consisted of \$24.5 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), which was primarily related to the disposal of our investments in Ameritox Ltd. and Metamorph US 3, LLC, offset by \$3.3 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments. For the nine months ended June 30, 2018, this consisted of \$28.0 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), which was primarily related to the disposal of our investments in Ameritox Ltd., Metamorph US 3, LLC and the first lien term loan of New Trident Holdcorp, and \$0.8 million of net unrealized appreciation on equity investments, offset by \$2.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of \$(5.8) million and \$2.2 million, respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2017, this consisted of \$4.6 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), offset by \$5.6 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and \$4.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments. For the nine months ended June 30, 2017, this consisted of \$11.7 million of net reclassifications to realized loss (resulting in unrealized appreciation), offset by \$3.0 million of net unrealized depreciation on debt investments and \$6.5 million of net unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

See “Note 9. Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation on Investments” in the Consolidated Financial Statements for more details regarding unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017.

### ***Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources***

We have a number of alternatives available to fund our investment portfolio and our operations, including raising equity, increasing or refinancing debt and funding from operational cash flow. We generally expect to fund the growth of our investment portfolio through (i) equity offerings in public or private offerings, which offerings will depend on future market conditions, funding needs and other factors and (ii) additional debt capital (to the extent permissible under the 1940 Act). We cannot assure you, however, that our efforts to do so will be successful. For example, our common stock has generally traded at prices below net asset value for the past several years, and we are currently limited in our ability to raise additional equity at prices below the then-current net asset value per share. Additionally, to generate liquidity we may reduce investment size by syndicating a portion of any given transaction. We intend to continue to generate cash primarily from cash flows from operations, including interest earned and future borrowings. We intend to fund our future distribution obligations through operating cash flow or with funds obtained through future equity and debt offerings or credit facilities, as we deem appropriate.

In the future, we may also securitize a portion of our investments. To securitize investments, we would likely create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. We would then sell interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers and we would retain all or a portion of the equity in the subsidiary. Our primary uses of funds are investments in our targeted asset classes and cash distributions to holders of our common stock. Following effectiveness of the 150% reduced asset coverage requirements to us on July 11, 2018, we generally expect to target a debt to equity ratio of 1.20x to 1.60x over the long-term (i.e., one dollar of equity for each \$1.20 to \$1.60 of debt outstanding).

For the nine months ended June 30, 2018, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of \$22.3 million. During that period, \$4.7 million of cash was used by operating activities, primarily consisting of cash used to fund \$371.8 million of investments and net revolvers, partially offset by \$362.6 million of principal payments and proceeds from the sale of investments and cash activities related

to \$14.2 million of net investment income. During the same period, cash used by financing activities was \$17.7 million, primarily consisting of \$2.4 million of net repayments under our credit facilities, \$13.8 million of cash distributions paid to our stockholders and \$1.3 million of deferred financing costs paid.

For the nine months ended June 30, 2017, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of \$0.5 million. During that period, \$41.4 million of cash was provided by operating activities, primarily consisting of \$182.5 million of principal payments and proceeds from the sale of investments and cash activities related to \$16.9 million of net investment income, partially offset by cash used to fund \$182.2 million of investments and net revolvers. During the same period, cash used by financing activities was \$41.9 million, primarily consisting of \$20.8 million of net repayments under our credit facilities, \$17.6 million of cash distributions paid to our stockholders and \$5.0 million of repayments of secured borrowings.

As of June 30, 2018, we had \$24.3 million of cash and cash equivalents (including \$11.0 million of restricted cash), portfolio investments (at fair value) of \$570.8 million, \$2.7 million of interest, dividends and fees receivable, \$42.7 million of net payables from unsettled transactions, \$80.6 million of borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facilities, \$178.0 million of borrowings outstanding (net of unamortized financing costs) under our \$309.0 million debt securitization, or the 2015 Debt Securitization, and unfunded commitments of \$31.1 million. Pursuant to the terms of the revolving credit facility with the lenders referred to therein, Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as collateral agent and custodian, or, as amended, the Citibank Facility, we are restricted in terms of access to \$2.9 million until the occurrence of the periodic distribution dates and, in connection therewith, our submission of our required periodic reporting schedules and verifications of our compliance with the terms of the credit agreement. As of June 30, 2018, \$7.3 million of cash held in connection with the 2015 Debt Securitization was restricted due to the obligation to pay interest on the notes under the terms of the 2015 Debt Securitization. As of June 30, 2018, \$0.8 million was restricted due to minimum balance requirements under the East West Bank Facility.

As of September 30, 2017, we had \$43.0 million of cash and cash equivalents (including \$7.4 million of restricted cash), portfolio investments (at fair value) of \$560.4 million, \$3.0 million of interest, dividends and fees receivable, \$48.5 million of net payables from unsettled transactions, \$83.0 million of borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facilities, \$177.8 million of borrowings outstanding under our 2015 Debt Securitization (net of unamortized financing costs) and unfunded commitments of \$43.5 million. Pursuant to the terms of the Citibank Facility, we were restricted in terms of access to \$2.0 million until the occurrence of the periodic distribution dates and, in connection therewith, our submission of our required periodic reporting schedules and verifications of our compliance with the terms of the credit agreement. As of September 30, 2017, \$5.4 million of cash held in connection with the 2015 Debt Securitization was restricted due to the obligation to pay interest on the notes under the terms of the 2015 Debt Securitization.

### ***Significant Capital Transactions***

The following table reflects the distributions per share that our Board of Directors has paid, including shares issued under our dividend reinvestment plan, or DRIP, on our common stock since October 1, 2016:

<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Amount per Share</b>	<b>Cash Distribution</b>	<b>DRIP Shares Issued (1)</b>	<b>DRIP Shares Value</b>
Monthly	August 4, 2016	October 14, 2016	October 31, 2016	\$ 0.075	\$ 2,183,023	3,146	\$ 26,985
Monthly	August 4, 2016	November 15, 2016	November 30, 2016	0.075	2,183,100	2,986	26,908
Monthly	October 19, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 30, 2016	0.075	2,179,421	3,438	30,586
Monthly	October 19, 2016	January 31, 2017	January 31, 2017	0.075	2,180,645	2,905	29,363
Monthly	October 19, 2016	February 15, 2017	February 28, 2017	0.075	2,183,581	2,969	26,427
Monthly	February 6, 2017	March 15, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.04	1,165,417	1,508	13,253
Quarterly	February 6, 2017	June 15, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.19	5,543,465	6,840	55,221
Quarterly	August 7, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.19	5,536,798	6,991	61,888
Quarterly	August 7, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 29, 2017	0.19	5,439,519	18,809	159,167
Quarterly	February 5, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 30, 2018	0.14	4,091,583	4,204	33,764
Quarterly	May 3, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	0.145	4,232,547	4,829	40,134

(1) Shares were purchased on the open market and distributed.

### ***Indebtedness***

See “Note 6. Borrowings” in the Consolidated Financial Statements for more details regarding our indebtedness and secured borrowings.

### *Citibank Facility*

On January 31, 2018, we entered into an amended and restated loan agreement to amend the Citibank Facility. The Citibank Facility permitted up to \$100 million and \$125 million of borrowings as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. As of June 30, 2018, borrowings under the Citibank Facility are subject to certain customary advance rates and accrue interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum on broadly syndicated loans and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum on all other eligible loans during the reinvestment period. Following termination of the reinvestment period, borrowings under the Citibank Facility accrue interest at rates equal to LIBOR plus 3.50% per annum and LIBOR plus 4.00% per annum during the subsequent two years, respectively. In addition, as of June 30, 2018, for the duration of the reinvestment period there is a non-usage fee payable of 0.50% per annum on the undrawn amount under the Citibank Facility. The non-usage fee is increased pursuant to a formula if, after the ramp up period, the advances outstanding on the Citibank Facility do not exceed 70% of the aggregate commitments by lenders. As of June 30, 2018, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to us under the Citibank Facility is 150% as determined in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. As of June 30, 2018, the reinvestment period under the Citibank Facility ended January 30, 2021, and the final maturity date was January 31, 2023. The Citibank Facility requires us to comply with certain affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we had \$71.6 million and \$76.5 million outstanding under the Citibank Facility, respectively. Our borrowings under the Citibank Facility bore interest at a weighted average interest rate of 4.179% and 3.447% for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded interest expense of \$1.1 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, related to the Citibank Facility. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded interest expense of \$0.9 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, related to the Citibank Facility.

### *East West Bank Facility*

On January 6, 2016, we entered into a five-year, \$25 million senior secured revolving credit facility with the lenders referenced therein, U.S. Bank National Association, as custodian, and East West Bank as secured lender, or, as amended, the East West Bank Facility. As of June 30, 2018, borrowings under the East West Bank Facility bear an interest rate of either (i) LIBOR plus 2.85% per annum or (ii) East West Bank's prime rate. The East West Bank Facility matures on January 6, 2021. As of June 30, 2018, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to us under the East West Bank Facility is 150% as determined in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The East West Bank Facility requires us to comply with certain affirmative and negative covenants and other customary requirements for similar credit facilities.

As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we had \$9.0 million and \$6.5 million of borrowings outstanding under the East West Bank Facility, respectively. Our borrowings under the East West Bank Facility bore interest at a weighted average interest rate of 5.862% and 4.579% for the nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded interest expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, related to the East West Bank Facility. For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded interest expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, related to the East West Bank Facility.

### *Debt Securitization*

As of June 30, 2018, the 2015 Debt Securitization consists of \$222.6 million in senior secured notes, or the 2015 Notes, and \$86.4 million of unsecured subordinated notes, or the Subordinated 2015 Notes. The notes offered in the 2015 Debt Securitization were issued by FS Senior Funding Ltd., or the 2015 Issuer, a wholly-owned subsidiary of us, through a private placement.

As of June 30, 2018, the 2015 Debt Securitization consists of \$126.0 million Class A-T Senior Secured 2015 Notes which bear interest at three-month LIBOR plus 1.80%; \$29.0 million Class A-S Senior Secured 2015 Notes which bore interest at a rate of three-month LIBOR plus 1.55%, until a step-up in spread to 2.10% occurred in October 2016; \$20.0 million Class A-R Senior Secured Revolving 2015 Notes which bear interest at a rate of commercial paper, or CP, plus 1.80%, or, collectively, the Class A 2015 Notes; and \$25.0 million Class B Senior Secured 2015 Notes which bear interest at a rate of three-month LIBOR plus 2.65% per annum, which were issued in a private placement. We currently retain the entire \$22.6 million of Class C Senior Secured 2015 Notes (which we purchased at 98.0% of par value) and the entire \$86.4 million of Subordinated 2015 Notes. The 2015 Debt Securitization requires us to comply with certain monthly financial covenants, including overcollateralization and interest coverage tests.

For the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, the components of interest expense, cash paid for interest, average interest rates and average outstanding balances for the 2015 Debt Securitization were as follows:

	Three months ended June 30, 2018	Three months ended June 30, 2017	Nine months ended June 30, 2018	Nine months ended June 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 1,978,932	\$ 1,472,696	\$ 5,246,712	\$ 4,200,225
Loan administration fees	15,899	16,992	55,328	51,480
Amortization of debt issuance costs	72,526	72,526	217,578	217,578
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 2,067,357	\$ 1,562,214	\$ 5,519,618	\$ 4,469,283
Cash paid for interest expense	\$ 1,652,574	\$ 1,394,676	\$ 4,847,739	\$ 3,976,651
Annualized average interest rate	4.285%	3.138%	3.758%	2.992%
Average outstanding balance	\$ 180,000,000	\$ 181,300,000	\$ 180,494,505	\$ 180,433,333

The classes, interest rates, spread over LIBOR, cash paid for interest and stated interest expense of each of the Class A-T, A-S, A-R, B and C 2015 Notes for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Stated Interest Rate	LIBOR Spread (basis points)	Three months ended June 30, 2018		Nine months ended June 30, 2018	
			Cash Paid for Interest	Interest Expense	Cash Paid for Interest	Interest Expense
Class A-T Notes	4.1416%	180	\$ 1,072,303	\$ 1,298,498	\$ 3,121,868	\$ 3,403,133
Class A-S Notes	4.4416%	210 (1)	267,825	319,602	784,742	848,066
Class A-R Notes	4.1416%	180 (2)	48,333	50,556	159,974	160,151
Class B Notes	4.9916%	265	264,113	310,276	781,155	835,362
Class C Notes	5.5916%	325 (3)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 1,652,574</b>	<b>\$ 1,978,932</b>	<b>\$ 4,847,739</b>	<b>\$ 5,246,712</b>

(1) Spread increased to 2.10% in October 2016 from 1.55%.

(2) Interest expense includes 1.0% undrawn fee. Class A-R 2015 Notes were not drawn during the three months ended June 30, 2018.

(3) We hold all Class C 2015 Notes outstanding and thus have not recorded any related interest expense as it is eliminated in consolidation.

The classes, amounts, ratings and interest rates (expressed as a spread to three-month LIBOR) of the Class A, B, C and Subordinated 2015 Notes as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

Description	Class A-T Notes	Class A-S Notes	Class A-R Notes	Class B Notes	Class C Notes	Subordinated Notes
Type	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Revolver	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Senior Secured Floating Rate Term Debt	Subordinated Term Notes
Amount Outstanding	\$126,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$—	\$25,000,000	\$22,575,680	\$86,400,000
Moody's Rating	"Aaa"	"Aaa"	"Aaa"	"Aa2"	"Aa2"	NR
S&P Rating	"AAA"	"AAA"	"AAA"	NR	NR	NR
Interest Rate	LIBOR + 1.80%	LIBOR + 2.10%*	CP + 1.80% **	LIBOR + 2.65%	LIBOR + 3.25%	NA
Stated Maturity	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025	May 28, 2025

\* Spread increased to 2.10% in October 2016 from 1.55%.

\*\* Carries a 1.0% undrawn fee.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. As of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, our only off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$31.1 million and \$43.5 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt and equity financing to certain of our portfolio companies. Such commitments are subject to our portfolio companies' satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and may involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

A list of unfunded commitments by investment (consisting of revolvers, term loans with delayed draw components and Subordinated Notes and LLC equity interests of the Glick JV) as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 is shown in the table below:

	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
OCSI Glick JV LLC	\$ 14,526,772	\$ 16,159,368
MHE Intermediate Holdings	6,359,633	6,749,698
Triple Point Group Holdings, Inc.	4,968,591	4,968,590
Asset International	2,500,000	—
CircusTrix Holdings	1,070,055	—
Internet Pipeline, Inc.	800,000	800,000
Valet Merger Sub, Inc.	533,333	833,333
GKD Index Partners, LLC	222,222	—
Ministry Brands, LLC	70,000	1,857,967
4 Over International, LLC	68,452	68,452
Motion Recruitment Partners LLC	—	2,900,000
PowerPlan, Inc.	—	2,100,000
Impact Sales, LLC	—	1,078,125
Metamorph US 3, LLC (1)	—	720,000
BeyondTrust Software, Inc.	—	3,605,000
Executive Consulting Group, Inc.	—	800,000
Systems Inc.	—	600,000
Sailpoint Technologies, Inc.	—	300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 31,119,058</b>	<b>\$ 43,540,533</b>

(1) This investment was on cash non-accrual status as of September 30, 2017 and was disposed of as of June 30, 2018.

### Contractual Obligations

The following table reflects information pertaining to our debt outstanding under the Citibank Facility, the East West Bank Facility and the 2015 Debt Securitization:

	Debt Outstanding as of September 30, 2017	Debt Outstanding as of June 30, 2018	Weighted average debt outstanding for the nine months ended June 30, 2018	Maximum debt outstanding for the nine months ended June 30, 2018
Citibank Facility	\$ 76,456,800	\$ 71,556,800	\$ 76,221,269	\$ 93,556,800
2015 Debt Securitization	180,000,000	180,000,000	180,494,505	183,000,000
East West Bank Facility	6,500,000	9,000,000	8,122,711	22,000,000
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>\$ 262,956,800</b>	<b>\$ 260,556,800</b>	<b>\$ 264,838,485</b>	

The following table reflects our contractual obligations arising from the Citibank Facility, 2015 Debt Securitization and East West Bank Facility:

	Payments due by period as of June 30, 2018				
	Total	< 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	> 5 years
Citibank Facility	\$ 71,556,800	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 71,556,800	\$ —
Interest due on Citibank Facility	14,343,302	3,123,690	6,247,380	4,972,232	—
2015 Debt Securitization	180,000,000	—	—	—	180,000,000
Interest due on 2015 Debt Securitization	53,622,442	7,754,435	15,508,870	15,508,870	14,850,267
East West Bank Facility	9,000,000	—	9,000,000	—	—
Interest due on East West Bank Facility	1,132,325	448,750	683,575	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 329,654,869</b>	<b>\$ 11,326,875</b>	<b>\$ 31,439,825</b>	<b>\$ 92,037,902</b>	<b>\$ 194,850,267</b>

### Regulated Investment Company Status and Distributions

We have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As long as we continue to qualify as a RIC, we will not be subject to tax on our investment company taxable income (determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid) or realized net capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains is distributed, or deemed to be distributed as dividends, to stockholders on a timely basis.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses, and generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation. Distributions declared and paid by us in a taxable year may differ from taxable income for that taxable year as such distributions may include the distribution of taxable

income derived from the current taxable year or the distribution of taxable income derived from the prior taxable year carried forward into and distributed in the current taxable year. Distributions also may include returns of capital.

To maintain RIC tax treatment, we must, among other things, distribute dividends, with respect to each taxable year, of an amount at least equal to 90% of our investment company taxable income (i.e., our net ordinary income and our realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any) determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid. As a RIC, we are also subject to a federal excise tax, based on distribution requirements of our taxable income on a calendar year basis. We anticipate timely distribution of our taxable income in accordance with tax rules. We did not incur a U.S. federal excise tax for calendar years 2016 and 2017 and do not expect to incur a U.S. federal excise tax for the calendar year 2018. We may incur a federal excise tax in future years.

We intend to distribute at least 90% of our annual taxable income (which includes our taxable interest and fee income) to our stockholders. The covenants under the respective documents governing the Citibank Facility, the East West Bank Facility and the 2015 Debt Securitization could, under certain circumstances, hinder our ability to satisfy the distribution requirement associated with our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC. In addition, we may retain for investment some or all of our net capital gains (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) and treat such amounts as deemed distributions to our stockholders. If we do this, our stockholders will be treated as if they received actual distributions of the capital gains we retained and then reinvested the net after-tax proceeds in our common stock. Our stockholders also may be eligible to claim tax credits (or, in certain circumstances, tax refunds) equal to their allocable share of the tax we paid on the capital gains deemed distributed to them. To the extent our taxable earnings for a fiscal and taxable year fall below the total amount of our distributions for that fiscal and taxable year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our stockholders.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions due to the asset coverage test for borrowings applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in our credit facilities and debt instruments. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our taxable income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

A RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder elects to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC, subject to certain limitations regarding the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders. If these and certain other requirements are met, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of the dividend paid in stock will be equal to the amount of cash that could have been received instead of stock. We have no current intention of paying dividends in shares of our stock in accordance with these guidelines.

We may generate qualified net interest income or qualified net short-term capital gains that may be exempt from U.S. withholding tax when distributed to foreign stockholders. A RIC is permitted to designate distributions of qualified net interest income and qualified short-term capital gains as exempt from U.S. withholding tax when paid to non-U.S. shareholders with proper documentation. The following table, lists the percentage of qualified net interest income and qualified short-term capital gains for the year ended September 30, 2017, our last tax year end.

Year Ended	Qualified Net Interest Income	Qualified Short-Term Capital Gains
September 30, 2017	85.1%	—

## Related Party Transactions

We have entered into the New Investment Advisory Agreement with Oaktree and the New Administration Agreement with Oaktree Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Oaktree. Mr. John B. Frank, an interested member of our Board of Directors, has an indirect pecuniary interest in Oaktree. Oaktree is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or the Advisers Act, that is partially and indirectly owned by OCG. See “Note 11. Related Party Transactions-New Investment Advisory Agreement” and “-Administrative Services” in the notes to the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Prior to October 17, 2017, we were externally managed and advised by our Former Adviser, and our administrator was FSC CT LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of our Former Adviser. Messrs. Bernard D. Berman, Patrick J. Dalton, Ivelin M. Dimitrov, Alexander C. Frank and Todd G. Owens, each an interested member of our Board of Directors for all or a portion of our fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 and prior to October 17, 2017, had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest in our Former Adviser.

We serve as collateral manager to the 2015 Issuer under a collateral management agreement in connection with the 2015 Debt Securitization and are entitled to receive a fee for providing these services. We have retained a sub-collateral manager, which is currently Oaktree, to provide collateral management sub-advisory services to us pursuant to a sub-collateral management agreement. The sub-collateral manager is entitled to receive 100% of the collateral management fees paid to us under the collateral management agreement, but Oaktree has irrevocably waived and intends to continue to irrevocably waive its right to such sub-collateral management fees in respect of the 2015 Debt Securitization.

## **Recent Developments**

### ***Reduced Asset Coverage Requirements***

On July 10, 2018, we held a special meeting of stockholders at which our stockholders approved the application of the reduced asset coverage requirements in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act to us effective as of July 11, 2018. The reduced asset coverage requirements permit us to double the maximum amount of leverage that we are permitted to incur by reducing the asset coverage requirements applicable to us from 200% to 150%.

### ***Citibank Facility Amendment***

On July 18, 2018, we entered into the Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, or the Amendment, on our Citibank Facility. The Amendment increased the maximum permissible borrowings under the Citibank Facility from \$100 million to \$180 million. In addition, the Amendment extended the expiration of the reinvestment period from January 30, 2021 to July 19, 2021 and the maturity date from January 31, 2023 to July 18, 2023. The non-usage fee is increased pursuant to a formula if, after the ramp up period extended by the Amendment, the advances outstanding under the Citibank Facility do not exceed 70% of the aggregate commitments by lenders. The other material terms of the Citibank Facility were unchanged.

### ***Distribution Declaration***

On August 1, 2018, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly distribution of \$0.155 per share, payable on September 28, 2018 to stockholders of record on September 15, 2018.

### ***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

See “Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies” in the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of recent accounting pronouncements, including the expected dates of adoption and the anticipated impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.



### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from portfolio investments, cash and cash equivalents and idle funds investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks and limits by means of reliable administrative and information systems and other policies and programs. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent our debt investments include floating interest rates. In addition, our investments are carried at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors in accordance with the 1940 Act. Our valuation methodology utilizes discount rates in part in valuing our investments, and changes in those discount rates may have an impact on the valuation of our investments.

As of June 30, 2018, 100% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost and fair value) bore interest at floating rates and had interest rate floors between 0% and 2%.

Based on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2018, the following table shows the approximate annualized increase (decrease) in components of net assets resulting from operations of hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates, assuming no changes in our investment and capital structure. However, there can be no assurances our portfolio companies will be able to meet their contractual obligations at any or all levels of increases in interest rates.

Basis point increase	Interest Income	Interest Expense	Net increase (decrease)
300	\$ 17,109,417	\$ (7,816,704)	\$ 9,292,713
200	11,406,278	(5,211,136)	6,195,142
100	5,703,139	(2,605,568)	3,097,571

Basis point decrease	Interest Income	Interest Expense	Net increase (decrease)
100	\$ (5,703,139)	\$ 2,605,568	\$ (3,097,571)
200	(7,557,331)	\$ 5,211,136	(2,346,195)

We regularly measure exposure to interest rate risk. We assess interest rate risk and manage our interest rate exposure on an ongoing basis by comparing our interest rate sensitive assets to our interest rate sensitive liabilities. Based on this review, we determine whether or not any hedging transactions are necessary to mitigate exposure to changes in interest rates. The following table shows a comparison of the interest rate base for our interest-bearing cash and outstanding investments, at principal, and our outstanding borrowings as of June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

	June 30, 2018		September 30, 2017	
	Interest Bearing Cash and Investments	Borrowings	Interest Bearing Cash and Investments	Borrowings
Money market rate	\$ 15,668,774	\$ —	\$ 43,012,387	\$ —
Prime rate	41,121	—	490,693	—
LIBOR:				
30 day	337,700,667	9,000,000	218,782,104	6,500,000
60 day	—	—	32,508,060	—
90 day	240,426,904	251,556,800	340,420,366	256,456,800
180 day	3,913,422	—	—	—
360 day	3,345,594	—	—	—
Fixed rate	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 601,096,482</b>	<b>\$ 260,556,800</b>	<b>\$ 635,213,610</b>	<b>\$ 262,956,800</b>

#### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

Management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2018. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2018, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, at the reasonable assurance level, in timely identifying, recording, processing, summarizing and reporting any material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the three months ended June 30, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### **PART II — OTHER INFORMATION**

#### **Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

Although we may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise, we are currently not a party to any pending material legal proceedings except as described below.

#### **SEC Examination and Investigation**

On March 23, 2016, the Division of Enforcement of the SEC sent document subpoenas and document preservation notices to us, FSAM, FSCO GP LLC - General Partner of Fifth Street Opportunities Fund, L.P., or FSOF, and OCSL. The subpoenas sought production of documents relating to a variety of issues principally related to the activities of our Former Adviser, including those raised in an ordinary-course examination of the Former Adviser by the SEC's Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations that began in October 2015, and in the previously disclosed OCSL and FSAM securities class actions and other previously disclosed litigation. The subpoenas were issued pursuant to a formal order of private investigation captioned In the Matter of the Fifth Street Group of Companies, No. HO-12925, dated March 23, 2016, which addresses (among other things) (i) the valuation of our portfolio companies and investments, (ii) the expenses allocated or charged to us and OCSL, (iii) FSOF's trading in the securities of publicly traded business development companies, (iv) statements to our board of directors, other representatives of pooled investment vehicles, investors, or prospective investors concerning the fair value of our portfolio companies or investments as well as expenses allocated or charged to us and OCSL, (v) various issues relating to adoption and implementation of policies and procedures under the Advisers Act, (vi) statements and/or potential omissions in the entities' SEC filings, (vii) the entities' books, records, and accounts and whether they fairly and accurately reflected the entities' transactions and dispositions of assets, and (viii) several other issues relating to corporate books and records. The formal order cites various provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, and the Advisers Act, as well as rules promulgated under those Acts, as the bases of the investigation. We are cooperating with the Division of Enforcement investigation, have produced requested documents, and have been communicating with Division of Enforcement personnel. Oaktree is not subject to these subpoenas.

#### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes during the three months ended June 30, 2018 to the risk factors discussed in Item 1A. Risk Factors in each of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2017 and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018.

#### **Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.**

None.

#### **Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.



I, Edgar Lee, Chief Executive Officer of Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 of Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this 7<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2018.

By: /s/ Edgar Lee

---

Edgar Lee  
Chief Executive Officer



**Certification of Chief Executive Officer  
Pursuant to  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)**

In connection with the quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended **June 30, 2018** (the "Report") of **Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation** (the "Registrant"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, **Edgar Lee**, the Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ Edgar Lee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Edgar Lee

Date: August 7, 2018

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer**  
**Pursuant to**  
**Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)**

In connection with the quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended **June 30, 2018** (the "Report") of **Oaktree Strategic Income Corporation** (the "Registrant"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, **Mel Carlisle**, the Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ Mel Carlisle

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Mel Carlisle

Date: August 7, 2018